



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

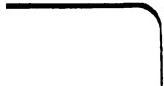
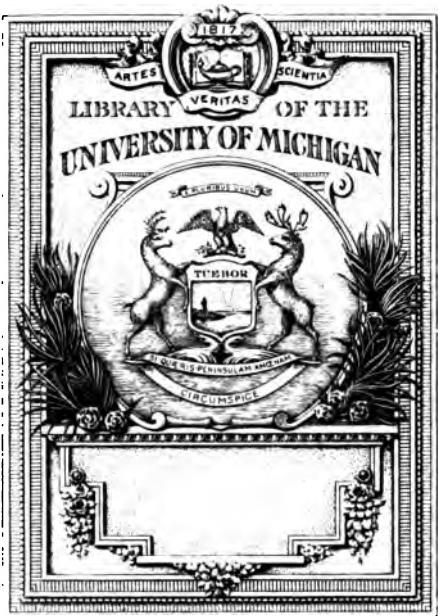
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

**B**

924,642



57

175

177

1885





5

v 14  
175  
.T45  
1885

LEADING CASES

IN

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

56

26218

# LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

BRIEFLY STATED.

*WITH INTRODUCTION AND NOTES.*

BY  
ERNEST C. THOMAS, ESQ.,  
*nester*

LATE SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, OXFORD, AND BACON SCHOLAR  
OF THE HON. SOCIETY OF GRAY'S INN.

JUDICIA ENIM ANCORAЕ LEGUM SUNT UT LEGES REIPUBLICAE.

SECOND EDITION.

LONDON:  
STEVENS & HAYNES,  
Law Publishers,  
BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR.

1885.

LONDON:  
BRADBURY, AGNEW, AND CO., PRINTERS, WHITEFRIARS.

## PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

---

I NEED only say by way of introduction to the present edition, that the demand for this little book during the time it has been out of print has been such as to convince me, that it has been found useful to those for whose use it was originally published, and is now again committed to the press.

A sufficient explanation of the design of this work will be found in the following paragraphs, which I repeat here from the Preface to the First Edition.

"Some knowledge of the chief cases in Constitutional Law is now required in many examinations, and is obviously necessary to the thorough student of our constitutional history. Yet there has existed no book briefly setting out the main principles decided in these cases, which are scattered through many volumes, and buried in prolix reports. Even Dr Broom's book, although, in spite of its thousand

pages, it is the nearest approach to anything of the kind, lacks the brevity and conciseness which are so necessary for the student.

"What I have endeavoured to do is to extract the essence of the cases with which the student is expected to be familiar, preserving always something of the concrete circumstance that is so helpful to the memory; to add, where necessary, a short note to the individual case; and to subjoin to each important group of cases some general remarks in the shape of a Note. The cases are so arranged as to be convenient for ready reference, and while the treatment is very concise, I hope that it is sufficiently accurate."

The technical way in which legal arguments are conducted in Court, and the fact that students usually take up the study of Constitutional History and Law before they have learnt how to find their way among the innumerable volumes of the reports, make a convenient guide to them the more necessary. But it need hardly be added that the student should by no means neglect to examine for himself the reports "at large."

E. C. T.

3, HARCOURT BUILDINGS, TEMPLE,  
*January, 1885.*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE . . . . .	v
AUTHORITIES QUOTED, with Abbreviations . . . . .	x
TABLE OF CASES summarised or cited . . . . .	xiv
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	I
LEADING CASES :	
The Case of Monopolies . . . . .	II
The Case of Proclamations . . . . .	13
Thomas <i>v.</i> Sorrel . . . . .	14
Godden <i>v.</i> Hales . . . . .	15
Seven Bishops' Case . . . . .	16
Bate's Case (Case of Impositions) . . . . .	20
Rex <i>v.</i> Hampden (Case of Ship money) . . . . .	23
NOTE I.—On the Dispensing Power . . . . .	26
Barnardiston <i>v.</i> Soame . . . . .	28
Ashby <i>v.</i> White . . . . .	30
Case of Lord Shaftesbury . . . . .	33
Rex <i>v.</i> Eliot, Hollis and Valentine . . . . .	34
Rex <i>v.</i> Lord Abingdon . . . . .	36
Rex <i>v.</i> Creevey . . . . .	37
Burdett <i>v.</i> Abbot . . . . .	38
Stockdale <i>v.</i> Hansard . . . . .	40
Sheriff of Middlesex's Case . . . . .	42
Howard <i>v.</i> Gosset . . . . .	43
Bradlaugh <i>v.</i> Erskine . . . . .	44
Bradlaugh <i>v.</i> Gosset . . . . .	45
NOTE II.—On Privilege of Parliament and the Law Courts . . . . .	46
Calvin's Case . . . . .	48
NOTE III.—On Allegiance and Aliens . . . . .	49

	PAGE
Campbell <i>v.</i> Hall . . . . .	50
Bankers' Case . . . . .	51
Viscount Canterbury <i>v.</i> The Attorney-General . . . . .	52
Tobin <i>v.</i> The Queen . . . . .	53
The Queen <i>v.</i> The Lords Commissioners of the Treasury . . . . .	54
NOTE IV.—On Remedies against the Crown . . . . .	55
Darnel's Case (Five Knights' Case) . . . . .	57
Shanley <i>v.</i> Harvey . . . . .	58
Somerset's Case . . . . .	59
Forbes <i>v.</i> Cochrane . . . . .	60
Case of Le Louis . . . . .	61
Case of the Slave Grace . . . . .	62
Pigg <i>v.</i> Caley . . . . .	63
Rex <i>v.</i> Broadfoot . . . . .	65
Wilkes <i>v.</i> Wood . . . . .	67
Leach <i>v.</i> Money . . . . .	68
Entick <i>v.</i> Carrington . . . . .	69
NOTE V.—On General Warrants . . . . .	70
Lane <i>v.</i> Cotton . . . . .	72
Macbeath <i>v.</i> Haldimand . . . . .	73
Gidley <i>v.</i> Lord Palmerston . . . . .	74
Grant <i>v.</i> Secretary of State for India . . . . .	75
Fabrigas <i>v.</i> Mostyn . . . . .	76
Cameron <i>v.</i> Kyte . . . . .	77
Hill <i>v.</i> Bigge . . . . .	78
Phillips <i>v.</i> Eyre . . . . .	79
Musgrave <i>v.</i> Pulido . . . . .	80
Tandy <i>v.</i> Earl of Westmoreland . . . . .	81
Luby <i>v.</i> Lord Wodehouse . . . . .	82
Sullivan <i>v.</i> Earl Spencer . . . . .	83
NOTE VI.—On the Liability of Governors . . . . .	84
Grant <i>v.</i> Sir Charles Gould . . . . .	86
Sutton <i>v.</i> Johnstone . . . . .	87
Dawkins <i>v.</i> Lord Rokeby . . . . .	88
Madrazo <i>v.</i> Willes . . . . .	90
Buron <i>v.</i> Denman . . . . .	91
NOTE VII.—On the Liability of Officers—Military and Naval . . . . .	92
Prohibitions del Roy (Case of Prohibitions) . . . . .	94
Floyd <i>v.</i> Barker . . . . .	95

*Table of Contents.* ix

	PAGE
Bushell's Case . . . . .	96
Hamond <i>v.</i> Howell . . . . .	97
Houlden <i>v.</i> Smith . . . . .	98
Kemp <i>v.</i> Neville . . . . .	99
Fray <i>v.</i> Blackburn . . . . .	100
Calder <i>v.</i> Halket . . . . .	101
NOTE VIII.—On the Liability of Judges . . . . .	102
Astley <i>v.</i> Younge . . . . .	104
Munster <i>v.</i> Lamb . . . . .	105
Seaman <i>v.</i> Netherclift . . . . .	106
Wason <i>v.</i> Walter . . . . .	108
Curry <i>v.</i> Walter . . . . .	109
Usill <i>v.</i> Hales . . . . .	110
Davison <i>v.</i> Duncan . . . . .	111
APPENDIX . . . . .	
Attorney-General <i>v.</i> Bradlaugh . . . . .	112
INDEX . . . . .	115-123

## AUTHORITIES QUOTED.

WITH THE ABBREVIATIONS USED.



Adolphus & Ellis, King's Bench Reports, 1834-41, 12 vols. . . . .	Ad. & E.
Barnewell & Alderson, King's Bench Reports, 1817-22, 5 vols. . . . .	B. & Ald.
Barnewell & Cresswell, King's Bench Re- ports, 1822-30, 10 vols. . . . .	B. & C.
Best & Smith, Queen's Bench Reports, 1861-69, 10 vols. . . . .	B. & S.
Blackstone, Henry, Reports . . . . .	H. Bl.
Blackstone, Sir W., Commentaries on the Law of England, 15th ed., 4 vols. . . . .	Comm.
Broderip & Bingham, Common Pleas, &c., Reports, 1819-23, 3 vols. . . . .	Brodr. & B.
Broom, H., Constitutional Law, 1866 . . .	Br.
Burrow, Reports . . . . .	Burr.
Campbell, Lord, Lives of the Chan- cellors, 8 vols., 8vo . . . . .	Camp. Chanc.
Campbell, Lord, Lives of the Chief Jus- tices, 3 vols. 8vo	
Campbell, Reports . . . . .	Campb.
Carrington & Marshman, Reports . . . . .	Carr. & M.
Chitty, Reports . . . . .	Chitty.
Clarendon, Lord, Hist. of the Rebellion, Oxford, 1849, 7 vols., 8vo.	
Coke, Institutes . . . . .	Coke, Inst.
Coke, Reports . . . . .	Rep.
Common Bench Reports, New Series, 20 vols. . . . .	C. B. N. S.

Cowper, Reports . . . . .	Cowp.
Cox, H., Institutions of the English Government . . . . .	Cox, Inst. Engl. Gov.
Croke, Reports (Charles I.) . . . . .	Cro. Car.
Dodson, Admiralty Reports, 2 vols. . . . .	Dods. Adm. R.
Dow, Reports, 6 vols. . . . .	Dow.
Dyer, Reports . . . . .	Dyer.
East, King's Bench Reports . . . . .	East.
Eden, Chancery Reports . . . . .	Eden.
Ellis & Blackburn, Reports . . . . .	E. & B.
Ellis, Blackburn, & Ellis, Reports . . . . .	E., B. & E.
Espinasse, Nisi Prius Reports . . . . .	Esp.
Exchequer Reports . . . . .	Exch.
Forsyth, Cases and Opinions in Constitutional Law, 1869.	
Foster, Crown Law . . . . .	Foster
Foster & Finlason, Reports . . . . .	F. & F.
Freeman, Reports, K.B.	
Gardiner, S. R., History of England, 1603-1642, 10 vols.	
Haggard, Admiralty Reports . . . . .	Hagg. Adm. R.
Hallam, Constitutional History of England, 7th ed., 8vo, 3 vols. . . . .	Hall. C. H. E.
Hearn, Government of England, 1867 . . . . .	Gov. Engl.
Irish Common Law Reports . . . . .	Ir. C. L. R.
Irish Reports . . . . .	I. R.
Knapp, Privy Council Cases . . . . .	Knapp. P. C. C.
Law Journal . . . . .	L. J.
Law Reports, 1865 . . . . .	L. R.
Law Times Reports . . . . .	L. T.
Lofft, Reports . . . . .	Lofft.
Mason's Reports (U.S.) . . . . .	Mason.
Maule & Selwyn, Reports . . . . .	M. & S.
May, Constitutional History of England. . . . .	May, C. H. E.
May, Parliamentary Practice, 9th ed. . . . .	May P. P.
Meeson & Welsby, Reports . . . . .	M. & W.

Modern Reports . . . . .	Mod.
Moore, Privy Council Cases . . . . .	Moo. P. C. C.
Morison's Dictionary of Decisions (Scotch)	Mor. Dict.
Noy, Reports . . . . .	Noy.
Parliamentary History . . . . .	Parl. Hist.
Phillips, Reports, 2 vols. . . . .	Phill.
Phillips, State Trials prior to 1688, 2 vols., 1826 . . . . .	Phill. S. T.
Queen's Bench Reports, 18 vols. . . . .	Q. B.
Raymond, Lord, Reports, 3 vols. . . . .	Lord Raymond.
Rushworth's Historical Collections . . . . .	Rushw.
Shower, Cases in Parliament . . . . .	Show. P. C.
Shower, Reports . . . . .	Show.
Siderfin, Reports . . . . .	Sid.
Skinner, Reports . . . . .	Skinn.
Smith, Leading Cases, 8th ed. . . . .	Smith, L. C.
Starkie, Reports . . . . .	Stark.
State Trials: ed. Howell, 34 vols., 1809-26	S. T.
Stephen, Sir J. F., History of the Criminal Law, 3 vols. . . . .	Hist.
Taswell-Langmead, Constitutional His- tory, 2nd ed., 1880 . . . . .	Tasw.-Langm. C. H.
Term Reports . . . . .	T. R.
Todd, Parliamentary Government in Eng- land, 2 vols., 1867 . . . . .	Todd, Parl. Gov.
Vaughan, Reports, fol. . . . .	Vaughan.
Weekly Reporter . . . . .	W. R.
Wheaton's Reports (U.S.) . . . . .	Wheaton.
Wilson, Reports, 3 vols. . . . .	Wils.

## OTHER ABBREVIATIONS ARE:

- L. C. J., Lord Chief Justice of the King's, or Queen's, Bench.  
C. J., Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.  
L. J., Lord Justice of Appeal.  
J., Mr. Justice.  
C. B., Lord Chief Baron.  
B., Mr. Baron.  
H. L., House of Lords.  
P. C., Privy Council.  
Sc. Cam., or S. C. (Scaccarii Camera), Exchequer Chamber.  
Q. B., Queen's Bench.  
C. P., Common Pleas.  
Ch. Div., Chancery Division; Ex., Exchequer; Ex. Div., Exchequer Division; Ch. D., Chancery Division; Q. B. D., Queen's Bench Division.  
A.-G., Attorney-General.  
S.-G., Solicitor-General.

# TABLE OF CASES

SUMMARIZED OR CITED.

*\* \* The principal Cases are printed in Italics.*

PAGE		PAGE	
Antelope, The . . . . .	61	Crouch's Case . . . . .	63
<i>Ashby v. White</i> . . . . .	130	<i>Cullen v. Morris</i> . . . . .	32
<i>Astley v. Younge</i> . . . . .	104	<i>Currey v. Walter</i> . . . . .	109
<i>Attorney-General v. Brad-</i>			
<i>laugh</i> . . . . .	112	<i>Damport v. Sympson</i> . . . . .	106
<i>'Aylesbury Men'</i> . . . . .	31	<i>Darnel's Case</i> . . . . .	57
<i>Bankers' Case</i> . . . . .	51	<i>Davison v. Duncan</i> . . . . .	37
<i>Barnardiston v. Soame</i> . . . . .	28	<i>Dawkins v. Lord Rokeby</i> . . . . .	88
<i>Barwis v. Keppel</i> . . . . .	93	<i>Paulet</i> . . . . .	89
<i>Bate's Case</i> . . . . .	20	<i>Doe d. Thomas v. Acklam</i> . . . . .	49
<i>Bradlaugh v. Erskine</i> . . . . .	44	<i>Doyle v. Falconer</i> . . . . .	38
<i>Gosset</i> . . . . .	45	<i>Dutton v. Howell</i> . . . . .	85
<i>Brook v. Montague</i> . . . . .	106		
<i>Burdett v. Abbot</i> . . . . .	38	<i>East India Co. v. Sandys</i> . . . . .	11
<i>Buron v. Denman</i> . . . . .	91	<i>Entick v. Carrington</i> . . . . .	69
<i>Butler v. Crouch</i> . . . . .	63		
		<i>Fabrigas v. Mostyn</i> . . . . .	76
		<i>Feather v. The Queen</i> . . . . .	12
		<i>Fenton v. Hampton</i> . . . . .	38
		<i>Five Knights' Case</i> . . . . .	57
		<i>Flewster v. Royle</i> . . . . .	66
		<i>Fleyer v. Crouch</i> . . . . .	63
		<i>Floyd v. Barker</i> . . . . .	95
		<i>Forbes v. Cochrane</i> . . . . .	60
		<i>Fox, Ex parte</i> . . . . .	66
		<i>Fray v. Blackburn</i> . . . . .	100
		<i>Gidley v. Lord Palmerston</i> . . . . .	74
		<i>Godden v. Hales</i> . . . . .	15
		<i>Goffin v. Donnelly</i> . . . . .	107
		<i>Grant v. Gould</i> . . . . .	80

PAGE	PAGE
<i>Grant v. Secretary of State for India</i> . . . . 75	<i>Palmer v. Hutchinson</i> . . . . 74
<i>Hamond v. Howell</i> . . . . 97	<i>Pappa v. Rose</i> . . . . 102
<i>Harvey v. Lord Aylmer</i> . . . . 84	<i>Phillips v. Eyre</i> . . . . 79
<i>Hettihewage Siman Appu v. Queen's Advocate</i> . . . . 74	<i>Pigg v. Caley</i> . . . . 63
<i>Hill v. Bigge</i> . . . . 78	<i>Prideaux v. Morrice</i> . . . . 29
<i>Hodgkinson v. Fernie</i> . . . . 92	<i>Proclamations, Case of</i> . . . . 13
<i>Hodgson v. Scarlett</i> . . . . 106	<i>Prohibitions, Case of</i> . . . . 94
<i>Houlden v. Smith</i> . . . . 98	<i>Purcell v. Sowler</i> . . . . 111
<i>Howard v. Gosset</i> . . . . 43	 
<i>Jewison v. Dyson</i> . . . . 39	<i>Queen v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue</i> . . . . 56
<i>Kemp v. Neville</i> . . . . 99	<i>Queen v. Lords Commissioners of the Treasury</i> . . . . 54
<i>Kielly v. Carson</i> . . . . 38	 
<i>King v. Lords of the Treasury</i> . . . . 56	<i>Reg. v. Eyre</i> . . . . 85
<i>Knight v. Wedderburn</i> . . . . 59	<i>Rex v. Broadfoot</i> . . . . 65
<i>La Jeune Eugénie</i> . . . . 61	<i>— Creevey</i> . . . . 37
<i>Lane v. Cotton</i> . . . . 72	<i>— Eliot, Hollis and Valentine</i> . . . . 34
<i>Leach v. Money</i> . . . . 68	<i>— Hampden</i> . . . . 23
<i>Le Louis</i> . . . . 61	<i>— Hobhouse</i> . . . . 42
<i>Lines v. Lord Charles Russell</i> . . . . 43	<i>— Lord Abingdon</i> . . . . 36
<i>Luby v. Lord Wodehouse</i> . . . . 82	<i>— Picton</i> . . . . 85
<i>Macbeath v. Haldimand</i> . . . . 73	<i>— Skinner</i> . . . . 95
<i>Macclesfield, Earl of, v. Starkey</i> . . . . 95	<i>— Tubbs</i> . . . . 66
<i>Madrazo v. Willes</i> . . . . 90	<i>— Wall</i> . . . . 85
<i>Monopolies, Case of</i> . . . . 11	 
<i>Munster v. Lamb</i> . . . . 105	<i>Scott v. Stansfield</i> . . . . 98
<i>Musgrave v. Pulido</i> . . . . 88	<i>Seven Bishops' Case</i> . . . . 16
<i>Neville v. Stroud</i> . . . . 28	<i>Shaftesbury's Case, Lord</i> . . . . 33
<i>Nicholson v. Mouncey</i> . . . . 92	<i>Shanley v. Harvey</i> . . . . 58
<i>O'Byrne v. Lord Hartington</i> . . . . 83	<i>Sheriff of Middlesex's Case</i> . . . . 42
<i>O'Grady v. Cardwell</i> . . . . 74	<i>Ship Money, Case of</i> . . . . 23
	<i>Slave Grace's Case</i> . . . . 62
	<i>Somerset's Case</i> . . . . 59
	<i>Speaker of Legislative Assembly of Victoria v. Glasse</i> . . . . 39
	<i>Stockdale v. Hansard</i> . . . . 40
	<i>Sullivan v. Earl Spencer</i> . . . . 83
	<i>Sutton v. Johnstone</i> . . . . 87

	PAGE		PAGE
Taafe v. Downes . . . . .	102	Warden v. Bailey . . . . .	87
Tandy v. Lord Westmore- land . . . . .	81	Wason v. Walter . . . . .	108
Thomas v. Churton . . . . .	89	Whitfield v. Lord le De Spencer . . . . .	72
——— The Queen . . . . .	53	Wilkes v. Lord Halifax . . . . .	70
——— Sorrell . . . . .	14	——— Wood . . . . .	67
Tobin v. The Queen . . . . .	53	Wynne v. Middleton . . . . .	29
Tozer v. Child . . . . .	32		
Usill v. Hales . . . . .	110		

# LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.

---

## INTRODUCTION.

WHERE there exists a body of laws regulating the distribution and exercise of the supreme power in a community, and a Court entrusted with its interpretation, the term Constitutional Law has a very definite application. That is the case, for example, in the United States. In England, on the other hand, where there is no written constitution, this law exists in a much looser shape, and can only be collected from legal decisions, parliamentary precedents, and actual practice.

Constitutional Law—  
where to be found.

We are here concerned with constitutional usage only in so far as it has been established or illustrated by the decisions of the law-courts. Although these are far from covering the whole extent of constitutional practice, we shall see that many of the most important principles of the Constitution have come under the discussion and determination of the Courts. That part of our constitutional law should have been made by the judges, will not surprise anyone who knows how enormous has been their influence in the whole field of English law.<sup>1</sup>

Importance  
of judicial  
decisions.

For practical purposes we must take the term 'Con-

Constitutional Law—  
its extent.

<sup>1</sup> "The whole of the rules of Equity and nine-tenths of the rules of Common Law have in fact been made by the judges."—*Mellish*, L. J., in *Allen v. Jackson*, L. R. 1 Ch. Div. 405.

## *Constitutional Law.*

stitutional Law' to include not only what Austin calls 'constitutional law proper,' but also what he calls 'administrative law,' the two branches making up together 'the law of political conditions, or public law.'<sup>1</sup> Constitutional law proper, in his view, only 'fixes the constitution or structure of the given supreme government.' Administrative law determines the mode in which the sovereign power is to be exercised, either by the sovereign power itself, or by the subordinate political officers to whom portions of the sovereign power may be delegated.

**Its object—  
the prevention  
and remedy of  
misgovern-  
ment.**

Or we may put it in another way perhaps, and say that Constitutional Law has for its object security against misrule, and remedy in the event of misrule. And we shall for the present be chiefly concerned with this latter aspect of constitutional law. We shall consider a particular class of injuries and delinquencies arising from the misuse of the power bestowed upon rulers and administrators, and the remedies provided for them by the tribunals of the country.

**Its relation to  
Common Law  
misrepre-  
sented.**

An attempt has been made in one of the few works upon this subject to elaborate a contrast between Constitutional Law and Common Law, and to 'illustrate the relation between them.'<sup>2</sup> Constitutional law is there said to mean 'the aggregate of doctrines and sanctions directly tending to the maintenance of our social union,' and common law, 'the aggregate of rules and maxims directly tending to the maintenance of private rights.' The antithesis here attempted does not really exist; there is no such line of demarcation between constitutional law and common law. They are not disparate and independent branches of law. Constitutional law is simply a portion of the common law, and is included in it as the part is included in the whole. The distinction is not only useless and untrue—it is even dangerous. It

<sup>1</sup> i Austin, *Jurispr.* 4th ed. pp. 73, 274.  
<sup>2</sup> Broom, *Const. L.* pp. vii., viii.

is precisely this notion that the constitutional law was above and beside the common law, that has caused some of the chief difficulties of our constitutional history. It explains not only the exaggerated claims of the Stuart monarchy, with its pretence of a divine authority not subject to the laws, but it also explains the comparatively recent attempt on the part of the House of Commons to assert what has been called 'a supremacy not short of the divine right of Charles or of James.'<sup>1</sup>

What may be said is, that constitutional law is that part of common law which deals directly with the exercise of the functions of government, sometimes securing the subject against unfair abuses of original or delegated power; sometimes protecting the ministers of government in the proper execution of their duties.

The true re-lation.



The supreme power in this country is lodged in the people, but is exercised, as to the matter of form, through a parliament consisting of king, lords, and representatives of the commons. The main functions of government are twofold — the Legislative and the Executive.

The Constitutional Powers.

Of these, the former is carried out in the main by i. Legislative. parliament itself, although certain minor powers of legislation are delegated to the crown in council, to subordinate officers, and even to certain private corporations. The Executive function, on the other hand, is exercised ii. Executive. entirely by delegates, under the direction of the crown, itself in this respect the delegate of parliament. It may be divided into an Administrative and a Judicial department. The latter function is evidently, in theory at least, of a merely remedial nature. Supposing the laws to be always perfectly intelligible, and always perfectly obeyed, there would be no necessity for the interference

a. Adminis-trative.  
b. Judicative.

<sup>1</sup> Hearn, Government of England, p. 2.—Lord Camden reminds us, in his judgment in *Entick v. Carrington*, that "Serjeant Ashley was committed to the Tower in the 3rd of Charles I. by the House of Lords for only asserting in argument that there was a law of State different from the Common Law"; 19 S. T. 1073.

## *Constitutional Law.*

of courts of justice. The judges are called in either to enforce obedience to the laws (more strictly, perhaps, to determine for the guidance of the Executive, whether the laws have been disobeyed) ; or to decide between contending parties, each, perhaps, equally anxious to obey the laws when known, as to their proper interpretation.

**Summary.**

Briefly, then, we may say that the Legislative function is the supreme power of making laws : the Administrative function is the supreme power of executing them : and the Judicative (or Judicial) function is the supreme power of interpreting them when called upon.

We may now proceed to look in cases and judicial decisions for illustrations and proofs of the constitutional limitations of these several branches of the supreme power, taking them in the order here laid down.

'Leading cases.'

One caution must be borne in mind as to the use of the term 'Leading Cases.' The ordinary use of the expression indicates a case that settles the law upon some important question.<sup>1</sup> But it will be observed, with regard to these constitutional cases, that in some instances the decisions of the judges were wrong, whether through error of judgment or from servility. In some instances the legislature has interfered, and has settled the law, usually by statute ; or in others the better opinion has tacitly reasserted itself. Yet these cases may be fairly called 'leading,' as being of the greatest importance in the history of the constitution. Although they cannot themselves be directly cited for the purpose, yet the whole proceedings connected with them do, in the result, establish the law on the principle involved. And the peculiar importance of constitutional law, and its intimate connexion with our national life and political development, lend a special interest and value to the record of each step in those proceedings.

<sup>1</sup> "Each case involves, and is usually cited to establish, some point or principle of real practical importance."—I Smith, L. C. p. ii.

## I. THE LEGISLATIVE FUNCTION.

i. *The Crown.*

The legislative function properly belongs to the crown in parliament, and no single branch may legislate without the concurrence of the other two. The Executive has a limited power of legislation by orders in council, &c., but only when such power has been expressly delegated by parliament.

Speaking generally, and leaving out of view such special emergencies as the Civil War or the Revolution, the only conscious attempt at independent legislation has been made by the highest branch of the legislature—the crown.

The crown has attempted to exercise a power of independent legislation in virtue of an asserted prerogative by licence and dispensation or by proclamation and ordinance: *Case of Monopolies*; *Case of Proclamations*. It has also claimed the right of suspending and dispensing with laws passed by parliament. *Thomas v. Sorrell*, and *Godden v. Sir Edward Hales*, were cases of particular dispensations; while the *Case of the Seven Bishops* illustrates the attempt to suspend certain penal statutes by royal proclamation. The power of taxation is constitutionally a department of the legislative power. Attempts on the part of the crown to usurp it, as seen in *Bate's case (the Case of Impositions)*; where the King imposed a custom's duty without consent of parliament; and *Rex v. Hampden (the Case of Ship Money)*, where writs were issued for the collection of money without parliamentary authority.

In many of these cases the decision of the law courts was for the crown; and the true principle that the crown may not legislate nor impose, save with the consent of parliament, was not established without violent struggles.

ii. *Parliament.*

Some of the cases noticed under this heading illustrate unconstitutional attempts by the House of Commons to usurp a legislative power in establishing rules of privilege which have led to collisions with the courts of law and with the House of Lords.

It was admitted that the House of Commons has a right to determine all matters touching the election of its own members. But the attempt to enlarge this privilege and to determine the rights of electors led, in the case of *Barnardiston v. Soame*, to a conflict between the House of Commons on the one side and the law courts, together with the House of Lords, on the other. The legal question in dispute was ultimately settled by statute.

Again, in the case of *Ashby v. White*, the House of Commons renewed its pretensions and maintained their claims so obstinately that they committed the persons who had brought actions, together with their legal advisers, as for contempt, and even summoned the judges before them to explain their conduct. These steps led to a further collision with the House of Lords, which was only put an end to by the prorogation of parliament. After which, however, the law courts had their way.

Again, in the case of *Stockdale v. Hansard*, a limit was set to the privilege of parliament, and it was decided that it may not authorise libellous matter to be published. Another statute was passed to provide for this difficulty. But the case is decisive of the right of the law courts to inquire into matters of parliamentary privilege.

The undoubtedly privileges of the two Houses, however, are very great. A member of either House is not to be called to account elsewhere for anything said or done by him in parliament: *Lord Shaftesbury's case*; *Rex v.*

*Eliot, Hollis and Valentine*; though the privilege has been held not to protect a member for what he does out of doors: *Rex v. Lord Abingdon*; *Rex v. Creevey*.

Either House may commit for breach of its privileges: *Burdett v. Abbot*. Nor will a court of law inquire into the ground of such commitment: *Sheriff of Middlesex' case*; *Howard v. Gosset*. Nor will a court of law interfere with the entire control of the House over its own proceedings: *Bradlaugh v. Erskine*; *Bradlaugh v. Gosset*.

---

## II. THE EXECUTIVE FUNCTION.

### *The Crown.*

The Crown is the head of the executive power, and as such is entitled to allegiance, the nature and limitations of which are considered in *Calvin's case*. The crown is also invested with certain high prerogatives, though they are of course subject to the law of the land.

With regard, indeed, to Colonies and Dependencies obtained by conquest, as opposed to those acquired by occupancy or settlement, the crown (subject to the paramount authority of parliament) possesses the whole authority of legislation. It is limited, however, by this restriction, that when it has once granted a legislature to such a colony it cannot afterwards exercise there any legislative power: *Campbell v. Hall*.

That the King can do no wrong is one of the maxims of the Constitution oftenest employed and most misunderstood. Though an action will not lie against the crown as it will against a private person, yet the subject is not without a remedy, if his rights are illegally invaded by the crown. His proper course is to proceed by Petition of Right, which he may now by statute bring in any of the superior courts in which an action might

have been brought, if it had been a question between subject and subject. This mode of procedure is illustrated by the *Bankers' case*; while *Viscount Canterbury v. The Attorney-General* shows that it cannot be adopted to recover compensation from the crown for damage due to the negligence of the servants of the crown. Nor can it be maintained against the crown to recover damages for a tort: *Tobin v. The Queen*. As the crown may not be sued directly, so its revenues may not be reached indirectly by an action against its servants: *Queen v. The Lords Commissioners of the Treasury*.

#### i. *Administrative.*

The officers of State are, as a consequence of their official position, protected by certain immunities; while, on the other hand, the subject is protected against their misuse of the powers entrusted to them for public purposes.

To begin with the latter case, there is first and most important, as a guarantee of the liberty of the subject, the Habeas Corpus Act, the operation of which is here illustrated by *Darnel's case*. In connexion with this subject there are also given the cases of *Shanley v. Harvey*; *Sommerset's case*; *The Slave Grace*; *The Le Louis*; and *Forbes v. Cochrane*, to exhibit the attitude of the English law towards slavery; and *Pigg v. Caley*, as the last case in which villeinage was alleged in a court of law. Finally, *Rex v. Broadfoot* illustrates a singular, though now obsolete, exception to the respect paid by our law to the personal right, and freedom of Englishmen in the right of Impressment.

Another valuable guarantee of the rights of the subject against the executive consists in the doctrine of the illegality of general warrants, here illustrated by *Leach v. Money*; *Wilkes v. Wood*; and *Entick v. Carrington*. In each of these latter cases the plaintiff

recovered damages against the agent of the executive for an illegal use of power. While the Constitution thus protects the subject against the officers of the executive, it affords certain immunities to public officers. They are not answerable for the negligence or default of their subordinates: *Lane v. Cotton*. They are not held personally liable for contracts made by them on behalf of the public in the performance of their duties: *Macbeath v. Haldimand*; nor are they liable to be sued in respect of acts done in the performance of their public duties: *Gidley v. Lord Palmerston*; or for breach of other than statutory duties: *Grant v. Secretary of State for India*.

Governors of colonies are not viceroys, and their powers are limited by the express terms of their commission. They may be sued therefore either in their own courts or in the English courts: *Fabrigas v. Mostyn*; *Cameron v. Kyte*; *Hill v. Bigge*; *Phillips v. Eyre*. They will not be held responsible, however, for an act of State within their authority, though the Court will decide what is an act of State: *Musgrave v. Pulido*.

A viceroy, having a fuller delegation of royal authority, cannot be sued in his own courts for an act of State: *Tandy v. Lord Westmoreland*; *Luby v. Lord Wodehouse*; *Sullivan v. Earl Spencer*.

It is an important constitutional principle that only soldiers are subject to military law: *Grant v. Gould*. As to the relations between officers in the military and naval services, and their liability to their subordinates, they are governed by the principle that those who have voluntarily entered these services are bound by its regulations. The Courts will, generally speaking, decline to discuss essentially military or naval matters. No remedy is obtainable in a civil court for damage, even maliciously caused to his subordinates by a superior officer acting within the scope of his duties: *Sutton v. Johnstone*; *Dawkins v. Lord Rokeby*. Nor are officers liable to outsiders for any injury done by them while

acting in discharge of their duties : *Buron v. Denman*. But they are liable for tortious acts done without authority : *Madrazo v. Willes*.

### ii. *Judicative.*

The integrity and independence of our judicial system is secured in various ways. The Sovereign, although he is the fountain of justice, and the judges are regarded as his delegates, cannot institute a new court of justice with a new jurisdiction, nor can he personally determine causes : *The Case of Prohibitions*. No jury is liable to be fined or otherwise punished for its finding : *Floyd v. Barker; Bushell's case*. The judges are made independent of the crown by being removable only on an address of both houses of parliament. They are made independent of the people by not being civilly liable for any judicial act : *Hamond v. Howell; Houlden v. Smith; Kemp v. Neville; Fray v. Blackburn*. This extends even to a judge acting without jurisdiction, unless he knew, or ought to have known, that he had no jurisdiction : *Calder v. Halket*.

The same immunity is afforded to the parties, and their advocates, and to the witnesses in all legal proceedings *Astley v. Younge; Munster v. Lamb; Seaman v. Netherclift*.

---

Finally, a group of cases is presented illustrating that liberty of the press which is one of the strongest guarantees of constitutional rights. *Wason v. Walter* shows that parliamentary proceedings may be fully reported ; *Curry v. Walter* and *Usill v. Hales* show that this freedom covers also the reports of proceedings in courts of justice. It has been held, however, not to extend to the proceedings of public meetings : *Davison v. Duncan*; though now, by a recent statute, protection has been secured to newspapers in this respect also.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Newspaper Libel and Registration Act, 1881* (44 Vict. c. 60).

## LEADING CASES.

The Case of Monopolies. 44 Eliz. 1602.

11 Rep. 85.

2 Inst. /  
Based on  
Magna C

This was an action by Darcy, a groom of the privy chamber to Queen Elizabeth, against Allein, a haberdasher, for making playing-cards, for the exclusive importing and making of which Darcy held a patent from the queen.

Two questions were argued at the bar: (1) Was the grant of sole making good? (2) Was the dispensation from the stat. 3 Edw. 4, c. 4, which imposed a penalty on importing cards, good?

It was argued for the defendant, and

Held by Popham, L. C. J., and the Court, that: (1) The grant was a monopoly, and therefore void as against both common law and statutes, and also as against public policy; (2) The dispensation was also against law. The king may dispense with particular persons, but may not dispense for a private gain with an Act passed *pro bono publico*.

Judgment for the defendant.

Note.—Coke adds that ‘our lord the king that now is,’ in his ‘Declaration,’ printed in 1610, has published that ‘monopolies are things against the laws of this realm.’ In 1623 a statute was passed declaratory of the law, which, however, reserved the rights of corporations and of ‘any companies or societies of merchants’ (21 Ja. 1, c. 3, s. 9), and continued for many years the subject of controversy.

In 1683–5 the question was fully discussed in the ‘Great Case of Monopolies,’ or the *East India Co. v. Sandys*, when the grant of sole trading to the company was held good by the

*Constitutional Law.*

judges. The very elaborate judgment of *Jeffreys*, L. C. J., was separately printed in 1689, and is spoken of by Macaulay as 'able, if not conclusive.' In 1694 the company<sup>1</sup> obtained a further charter, upon which a resolution was carried by the House of Commons 'that all subjects of England have equal right to trade to the East Indies unless prohibited by Act of Parliament,'<sup>2</sup> and this has ever since been considered to be the sound doctrine.

The statute of James, of course, expressly provides that no declaration therein contained shall extend to any letters-patent, and grants of privilege to inventors for the term of fourteen years or under. In consequence of statutes of the last and present reign, this term may now be extended by the Sovereign in Council for seven<sup>3</sup> or even fourteen years.<sup>4</sup>

It was decided in the case of *Feather v. The Queen*, in 1865,<sup>5</sup> that letters patent do not preclude the crown from the use of the invention protected by the patent, even without the assent of or compensation made to the patentee.

<sup>1</sup> 10 S. T. 371; *Skinner*, 132, 223.

<sup>2</sup> 5 Parl. Hist. 828.

<sup>3</sup> 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 83.

<sup>4</sup> 7 & 8 Vict. c. 69.

<sup>5</sup> 6 B. & S. 257.

**The Case of Proclamations. 8 Ja. I., 1610.***12 Rep. 74; 2 S. T. 723.*

This arose out of the Petition of Grievances. On the History. 20th Sept. 1610, *Coke*, as L. C. J., was called before the Privy Council ; and it was referred to him whether the king, by proclamation, might prohibit new buildings in London, or the making of starch of wheat, which had been preferred to the king by the House of Commons as grievances and against law. *Coke* asked leave to consider with his colleagues, since the questions were of great importance, and they concerned the answer of the king to the Commons. It was afterwards

*Resolved* by the two Chief Justices, Chief Baron, and Baron Altham, upon conference betwixt the Privy Council and them, that the king hath no prerogative but that which the law of the land allows him. He cannot by his proclamation change any part of the common law, statute law, or customs of the realm ; nor can he create any offence by his prohibition or proclamation, for that would be to alter the law. But he may by proclamation admonish his subjects to keep the laws ; and subsequent disobedience is an aggravation of the offence. Answer.

*Note.*—On the subject of Proclamations, see a note by *Cockburn*, L. C. J., in his charge to the Grand Jury in *Reg. v. Nelson and Brand*, 1867, p. 37.—Comp. the resolution of the judges to the above effect in 2 P. & M. 1554, *Dalison*, p. 20, ca. 10, where it is said “divse presidents fueront monstre hors del Exchequer al contrary, mes les Justices naver regard a eux, quod nota.”

**Thomas v. Sorrel.** 25 Car. II., 1674.

*Vaughan*, 330-359.

The plaintiff claimed a large sum of money from the defendant for selling wine on various occasions without a licence, contrary to stat. 12 Car. 2. The jury returned a special verdict, on the ground that they found a patent of 9 Ja. 1 incorporating the Vintners' Company, with leave to sell wine *non obstante* the stat. 7 Edw. 6.

The chief question to be argued was the validity of these letters patent; and to 'this dark learning of dispensations' *Vaughan*, C. J., applies himself.

Judgment.

*Malum per se* cannot be dispensed with; and as to *mala prohibita*, those statutes only may be dispensed with which were made for the king's profit, but not where they are for the general good, or the good of a third party. He may dispense with nuisances and penal laws by which no third party has a particular cause of action. Dispensations to individuals have been numerous; the indefiniteness of the persons is no argument against extending the dispensation to corporations.

Judgment, therefore, *quod querens nil capiat*.

*Note*.—The law as here laid down agrees with the view of Coke: 1 Inst. 120a, 3 Inst. 154, 186. Blackstone observes that 'The doctrine of *non obstantes* . . . abdicated Westminster Hall when King James abdicated the kingdom:' (1 Comm. 342).

**Godden v. Hales.** 2 *Ja. II.*, 1686.2 *Shower*, 475; 11 *S. T.*, 1165.

This was a collusive action, brought to establish the dispensing power claimed by the crown. The plaintiff sued Sir Edward Hales, who was lieutenant of the Tower, for neglecting to take the oaths of supremacy and allegiance, which he was bound to do as a military officer by the Test Act (25 Car. 2). He had been indicted and convicted at the Rochester assizes, and the present action was to recover the penalty of 500*l.*

The defendant pleaded a dispensation from the king Plea. by his letters patent under the great seal. Were this pardon and dispensation a good bar to the action?

Eleven judges out of twelve concurred in holding that they were.

It is a question of little difficulty. There is no law Judgment. whatever but may be dispensed with by the supreme lawgiver; as the laws of God may be dispensed with by God Himself. The laws of England are the king's laws; it is his inseparable prerogative to dispense with penal laws, in particular cases and upon particular reasons; and of these reasons the king himself is sole judge.

*Decided* :—That the king has a dispensing power.

*Note.*—The judgment of *Herbert*, L. C. J., proceeded upon the most extravagant ideas of prerogative. Nevertheless, it is by no means evident, in the words of Hallam, that this decision was against law.<sup>1</sup> The dissentient judge in this case was *Street*, and *Powell* is said to have doubted, which, judging from his doubts in the *Bishops' case*, is very probable.

<sup>1</sup> 3 Hallam, *Const. Hist. Eng.*, 7th ed. 61–63.

**Seven Bishops' Case.** *4 Ja. II., 1688.*

*12 S. T. 183; 3 Mod. 212; 2 Phillips, S. T. 259-355;  
Br. 408-523.*

**History.**

James II. had ordered by proclamation that a Declaration of Indulgence should be read by the bishops and clergy in their churches, and that the bishops should distribute the Declaration through their dioceses to be so read.

Six of the bishops met at the archbishop's palace at Lambeth and drew a petition that the king would not insist upon their distributing and reading the Declaration, 'especially because that Declaration is founded upon such a dispensing power, as hath been often declared illegal in parliament, and particularly in the years 1662 and 1672, and the beginning of your Majesty's reign.' This petition six of them presented to the king in person. Shortly afterwards they were summoned to appear before the council to answer 'matters of misdemeanour,' and were told that a criminal information for libel would be exhibited against them in the King's Bench, and were called upon to enter into their recognisances to appear. This they refused to do, insisting upon their privileges as peers; and were accordingly committed to the Tower.

**Case for the crown.**

On the 29th June the case came on, when they were charged with a conspiracy to diminish the royal authority, and in prosecution of this conspiracy with the writing and publishing of a certain 'false, feigned, malicious, pernicious and seditious libel.'

After much time wasted in attempts to prove the handwritings of the bishops, it was only done by calling Blathwayt, a clerk of the Privy Council, who had heard the bishops own their signatures to the king.

But the libel was charged to have been written in

Middlesex, and this could not be proved—as it had in fact been written at Lambeth, in Surrey. Accordingly Lord Sunderland was brought to prove the presentation to the king.

The document was asserted by the prosecution to be a libel, because it urged that the Declaration was based upon an illegal power.

The counsel for the defence argued :—

Defence.

1. That the petition was a perfectly innocent petition, presented by proper persons in a proper manner. The bishops are intrusted with the general care of the church, and also by stat. 1 Eliz. c. 2 with the carrying out of that Act—the Act of Uniformity ; and had a right to petition in this case.

2. As to their questioning of the dispensing power, no such power exists. The declarations of parliament sufficiently show this. In 1662, when King Charles wished to extend an indulgence to the Dissenters, it was asserted by parliament that laws of uniformity ‘could not be dispensed with but by act of parliament.’ In 1672, when the king had actually issued such a Declaration, upon the remonstrance of parliament he caused the said Declaration to be cancelled, and promised that it should not become a precedent. In 1685, when the king announced that he had certain officers in his army ‘not qualified according to the late tests for their employments,’ parliament passed an Act of Indemnity that ‘the continuance of them in their employments may not be taken to be dispensing with that law without act of parliament.’ Until the last king’s time, the power of dispensing ‘never was pretended,’ on which point Somers, as junior counsel for the defence, quoted ‘the great case of *Thomas v. Sorrel*,’ to show that it was there agreed by all that there could be no suspension of an act of parliament but by the legislative power.

The two questions left to the jury were :—1. Was the publication proved ?—a mere question of fact. 2. Was

the petition libellous? *Wright*, L. C. J. and *Allybone*, J. directed them that it was; *Holloway* and *Powell*, JJ. thought that it was not.

The jury having retired and been locked up all night, the next morning delivered a verdict of *Not Guilty*.

*Notes.*—This trial illustrates several questions of great constitutional importance. 1. The document presented to the king might be argued to be privileged on the ground of its being a *petition*, and this raises the question of the limitation to the right of petition.<sup>1</sup> 2. The crown charged the petitioners with sedition, and thence starts an inquiry into the nature of a seditious libel.<sup>2</sup> 3. This alleged seditious character again arises out of the denial of the dispensing power, and the principal argument both of the bar and the bench turned upon the great question of this prerogative. The last point will be found discussed in a Note; to enter upon the others would carry us too far.

Points of law  
on the trial.

But upon the trial there were several points of law raised by the bishops' counsel which it may be useful to summarize:<sup>3</sup>

1. It was argued that they should not be compelled to plead, because the return made to the writ of *Habeas Corpus* by the Lieutenant of the Tower did not state that they had been committed by the Privy Council as such, but by certain 'lords of the Privy Council.'

The objection was bad, since the warrant, the really important document, was sufficient in point of form.

2. Nor as lords of parliament had they been legally committed, since 'seditious libel' was not a breach of the peace, for which sureties may be demanded. But privilege of parliament holds except in the cases of 'treason, felony, and the peace,'<sup>4</sup> (*i.e.* breach of the peace), and this privilege secures those entitled to it against commitment.

Both these points were overruled by three judges: *Powell*, J., in each case would like to wait to consider precedents, and would give no opinion.

<sup>1</sup> On the history of the right to petition, see 1 May, C. H. E. 444-451; Cox, Inst. Engl. Gov. 260-265.

<sup>2</sup> On the controversies as to a seditious libel, Cox, Inst. Engl. Gov. 278-293; 2 May, C. H. E. 107-117, and *passim*.

<sup>3</sup> They will be found stated at greater length and discussed in 2 Phill. S. T. 333-355.

<sup>4</sup> Coke, 4th Inst. 25.

el for the bishops claimed a right of imparlance : lawyers maintained that the accused must plead. The older practice appears to have been in favour of imparlance ; but the practice for the last twelve years has been the other way. Since the Revolution it has varied. It, at all events, was overruled on this occasion.

Long objections were taken as to the nature of the handwriting offered—but these only show how little was known about handwriting. The law upon the subject of proof of handwriting.

As to some, though not as to all of the bishops, evidence was offered, which would now be considered quite satisfactory—in *kind*—of witnesses who had seen them write, or received letters from them, and so could testify as to identity of writing, and so on. The judges being divided as to the sufficiency of the proof, other evidence was required, and George Blathwayt was produced.

The last objection was that there was no sufficient proof of publication in Middlesex. To this the Court very properly agreed, and Lord Sunderland therefore was produced to prove the actual delivery of the document into the king's hands—which might reasonably have been inferred from the evidence already in evidence.

the petition libellous? *Wright*, L. C. J. and *Allybone*, J. directed them that it was; *Holloway* and *Powell*, JJ. thought that it was not.

The jury having retired and been locked up all night, the next morning delivered a verdict of *Not Guilty*.

*Notes.*—This trial illustrates several questions of great constitutional importance. 1. The document presented to the king might be argued to be privileged on the ground of its being a *petition*, and this raises the question of the limitation to the right of petition.<sup>1</sup> 2. The crown charged the petitioners with sedition, and thence starts an inquiry into the nature of a seditious libel.<sup>2</sup> 3. This alleged seditious character again arises out of the denial of the dispensing power, and the principal argument both of the bar and the bench turned upon the great question of this prerogative. The last point will be found discussed in a Note; to enter upon the others would carry us too far.

Points of law  
on the trial.

But upon the trial there were several points of law raised by the bishops' counsel which it may be useful to summarize:<sup>3</sup>

1. It was argued that they should not be compelled to plead, because the return made to the writ of *Habeas Corpus* by the Lieutenant of the Tower did not state that they had been committed by the Privy Council as such, but by certain 'lords of the Privy Council.'

The objection was bad, since the warrant, the really important document, was sufficient in point of form.

2. Nor as lords of parliament had they been legally committed, since 'seditious libel' was not a breach of the peace, for which sureties may be demanded. But privilege of parliament holds except in the cases of 'treason, felony, and the peace,'<sup>4</sup> (*i.e.* breach of the peace), and this privilege secures those entitled to it against commitment.

Both these points were overruled by three judges: *Powell*, J., in each case would like to wait to consider precedents, and would give no opinion.

<sup>1</sup> On the history of the right to petition, see 1 May, C. H. E. 444-451; Cox, Inst. Engl. Gov. 260-265.

<sup>2</sup> On the controversies as to a seditious libel, Cox, Inst. Engl. Gov. 278-293; 2 May, C. H. E. 107-117, and *passim*.

<sup>3</sup> They will be found stated at greater length and discussed in 2 *Phill. S. T.* 333-355.

<sup>4</sup> Coke, 4th Inst. 25.

3. Counsel for the bishops claimed a right of imparlance : the crown lawyers maintained that the accused must plead *instanter*. The older practice appears to have been in favour of an imparlance ; but the practice for the last twelve years had been the other way. Since the Revolution it has varied. The point, at all events, was overruled on this occasion.

4. Strong objections were taken as to the nature of the proof of handwriting offered—but these only show how unsettled was the law upon the subject of proof of handwriting. As to some, though not as to all of the bishops, evidence was offered, which would now be considered quite satisfactory in *kind*—of witnesses who had seen them write, or received letters from them, and so could testify as to identity of handwriting, and so on. The judges being divided as to the sufficiency of the proof, other evidence was required, and therefore Blathwayt was produced.

5. The last objection was that there was no sufficient proof even of publication in Middlesex. To this the Court very strangely agreed, and Lord Sunderland therefore was produced to prove the actual delivery of the document into the king's hands—which might reasonably have been inferred from the facts already in evidence.

**Bate's Case (The Case of Impositions).**4 *Fa. I.*, 1606.*Lane*, 22; 2 *S. T.* 371; *Br.* 247—305.**History.**

An information was exhibited in the Exchequer against John Bate,<sup>1</sup> a Levant merchant, for refusing to pay an impost of 5*s.* per cwt. on currants ordered by letters patent from the king, in addition to a statutory poundage of 2*s. 6d.* per cwt. Upon this statute defendant relied, and opposed payment of the 5*s.* as illegally imposed.

**Judgment.**

*Judgment* of the four barons was unanimous *for the crown*:

1. The king's power is twofold—ordinary and absolute. The ordinary power, or common law, cannot be changed without parliament. But the king's absolute power is *salus populi*, and is not directed by the rules of common law, but varies according to the wisdom of the king. Judgment in matters of prerogative must be not according to common law, but according to exchequer precedents.

2. All customs are the effect of foreign commerce: but all commerce and foreign affairs are in the absolute power of the king. The seaports are the king's gates, which he may open or shut to whom he pleases, and he has therein absolute power.

3. If he may restrain the person by a *ne exeat* he may *a fortiori* restrain goods, and if he may restrain these absolutely he may do so *sub modo*.

4. If he may impose, he may impose what he pleases.

**Petition of grievances.**

While the case was pending the matter had already been taken up by the Commons, who upon presenting a

---

<sup>1</sup> I follow Mr. Gardiner in thus writing the name.

petition were informed by the king of the decision of the law courts in his favour. In July, 1608, a Book of Rates was published under the authority of the great seal, imposing heavy duties upon almost all mercantile commodities, to be paid to the king, his heirs and successors. When parliament again met in 1610 they debated the whole question, and were not deterred by the king's message that they were not to do so. The debate lasted four days, the principal speakers being Sir Francis Bacon and Yelverton<sup>1</sup> for the right of imposition, and Hakewill and Whitelocke on the other side.

The main points in the argument against the king's right to impose were :

Argument  
against the  
right.

I. Customs are *consuetudines*, and the very name shows that this "duty is a child of the common law."

II. But by the common law the duty is a thing certain not to be enhanced by the king without consent of parliament. Where the common law has made provision, the king may not impose arbitrarily.

All our kings, from Hen. III., have sought increase of customs by way of subsidy from parliament ; sometimes by way of prayer and entreaty, and for a short time ; sometimes even by way of loan, undertaking to repay. All which is an argument that they had no such absolute power. Even Edw. III., than whom 'there was not a stouter, a wiser, a more noble and courageous prince,' prayed his subjects for a relief for the maintenance of a war (14 Edw. 3, stat. 1, c. 21). Where merchants alone granted a subsidy on wool, the Commons complained, 27 Edw. 3, and in stat. 36 Edw. 3, c. 11, it is expressly forbidden.

From the Conquest till the reign of Mary—480 years,

<sup>1</sup> In the State Trials (ii. 477), Yelverton is said to have spoken against the right, and Whitelocke's speech is erroneously attributed to him. *Notes and Queries*, 3 Ser. ix., 382, x. 39, 111.

there were only *six* impositions by *twenty-two* kings : and yet all these, even when borne for a short time, were complained of, and upon complaint removed. Other so-called impositions were 'dispensations or licences for money, to pass with merchandise prohibited by act of parliament to be exported.'

III. Even if the king had such power at common law, it is utterly abrogated by statutes, the chief being :—

1. Magna Carta, c. 30. 2. 25 Edw. I, c. 7. 3. De Tallagio non concedendo<sup>1</sup> (cited as 34 Edw. I, st. 4). 4-14 Edw. 3, st. 1, c. 21.

These debates resulted in a *Petition of Grievances*<sup>2</sup> to the king, 1610 : which not only complained of impositions in general, but also sought relief in respect of certain imposts on alehouses and sea coal : and begged 'that all impositions got without consent of parliament may be quite abolished and taken away.' A bill was introduced with this object, but dropped in the House of Lords. The impositions on sea coal and alehouses were remitted, but no further concession was made. A bill was again introduced in the parliament of 1614, but the Lords declined a conference upon the subject, and the parliament was dissolved without anything having been done.

*Note.*—The decision in this case was considered by Coke and Popham to have been right (see 12 Rep. 33); and it was treated by the judges in 1628 as conclusively established. For a full discussion of the whole controversy, see 2 Gardiner, Hist. Engl., 1-12, 70-1, 75-87, 236-48.

<sup>1</sup> The De Tallagio non concedendo, though recited as a statute even in the Petition of Right, and held to be so by the judges in 1637, seems to have been, as suggested by Dr. Stubbs, a mere abstract of Edward's confirmation of the Charters (Select Charters, 487).

<sup>2</sup> Printed more fully than in the S. T. in Petyt, *Jus Parliamentarium*, 318.

**R. v. Hampden (The Case of Ship Money).**

13 Car. I., 1637.

3 S. T. 825; 2 Rushworth, 257; Br. 306-370.

King Charles issued writs for the collection of ship money to the City of London, and other maritime towns, in 1634. In 1635, having been advised by ten out of the twelve judges that when the good and safety of the whole kingdom was concerned—of which he was to be considered the sole judge—he might enforce a general payment, he addressed writs throughout the kingdom. The next year he secured the opinion of all twelve judges in his favour, and issued writs for a third time. On Hampden's refusing to pay the amount at which he was assessed, proceedings were taken against him in the Exchequer.

He demurred, and the demurrer was heard in the Court of Exchequer Chamber.

Mr. St. John and Mr. Holborne argued for Hampden.

It is conceded (1) that the law of England provides for foreign defence; and (2) lays the burthen upon all; (3), that it has made the king sole judge of dangers from abroad, and when and how the same are to be prevented; and (4), that it has given him power by writ to command the inhabitants of each county to provide shipping for the defence of the kingdom.

Argument for defendant.

The question is only *de modo*. This must be by the forms and rules of law. As without the assistance of his judges the king applies not his laws, so without the assistance of parliament he cannot impose. Parliament is the king's court.

The law has provided for the defence of the realm both at land and sea by undoubted means: (1), by tenure of land giving service in kind and supply; (2), by prerogatives of the crown; (3), by supplies of money

for the defence of the sea in times of danger. These are the ordinary settled and known ways appointed by the law. The way proposed in the writ by altering the property in the subjects' goods without their consent is unusual and extraordinary. But they may not run to extraordinary, when ordinary means will serve. The king may call parliaments when he chooses.

That parliament is the means of supply appointed for extraordinary occasions is shown both by reason and authority. The very form of the writ of summons shows that without their consent the commons are not chargeable.

A series of statutes were quoted showing the same thing. 1. Charter of Will. I.; 2. Magna Carta; 3. 25 Edw. I., c. 5; 4. *De Tallagio non concedendo*<sup>1</sup>; 5. 14 Edw. III., st. 2, c. 1; 6. 25 Edw. III.

There may indeed be times of sudden danger when property ceases, but this is only at times when the course of law is stopped and the courts of justice shut up. But here the time that will serve for bringing in the supplies appears by the writ, viz., seven months.

So much as to defence in general. That of the sea has nothing special. Most or all of the precedents are the charging sea-towns which are discharged of defence at land. The charge is therefore double in the one case and single in the other. Any towns not maritime ought not to be charged, which is the very case of the defendant.

*Holborne*, who argued also for Hampden, would not admit that the king was the proper judge of danger, except when the danger was so imminent that parliament could not be consulted.

*Lyttelton*, S.-G., and *Bankes*, A.-G., argued for the crown.

Judgment. The judges gave judgments: *Weston*, *Crawley*, *Berkley*, *Vernon* and *Trevor* for the king; *Croke*, *Hut-*

<sup>1</sup> See note, p. 22.

*ton* and *Denham* for the defendant; *Bramston*, L.-C.-J., Judgment. and *Davenport* also for the defendant, but on technical grounds; *Jones* and *Finch*, C.-J., for the king.

*Croke* reiterated, and added somewhat to *St. John's* arguments.

The judgment of *Finch*, C.-J., may be thus summarized:

The defence of the kingdom must be at the charge of the kingdom. The sole interest and property of the sea, by our laws and policy, is in the king, and sea and land make but one kingdom, and therefore the subject is bound to the defence of both. Parliament is not the only means of defending the kingdom. The king is not bound to call it but when he pleases, and there was a king before a parliament. The law which has given the interest and sovereignty of defending and governing the kingdom to the king, also gives him power to charge his subjects for its defence, and they are bound to obey. The precedents show that though for ordinary defence they go to maritime counties only, when the danger is general they go to inland counties also. Acts of parliament to take away the royal power in the defence of his kingdom are void. 'They are void acts of parliament to bind the king not to command the subjects, their persons and their goods, and to pay their money too, for no acts of parliament make any difference.'

Seven of the judges deciding against the defendant, *judgment* was for the crown.

This decision gave much offence to the nation, and *Later History.* three years afterwards, in the Long Parliament, a statute (16 Car. I., c. 14) was passed declaring all the proceedings contrary to 'the laws and statutes of the realm, the rights of property, the liberty of the subject, and the Petition of Right,' and 'vacating and cancelling' the judgment.

## NOTE I.—ON THE DISPENSING POWER.

The existence of a suspending and dispensing power as a prerogative of the crown is one of the questions which have most engaged the partisanship of historical and constitutional writers, and its true history has been consequently much debated. Writers like Lord Campbell and Lord Macaulay deny that it has ever existed ; but Hallam cautiously observes that ‘it was by no means evident that the decision in *Sir Edward Hales’ case* was against law.’<sup>1</sup> An argument for its existence will be found to have been urged in a law court so recently as 1815.<sup>2</sup>

It is certain that the power in our earlier history was often employed ; and not unfrequently with the approval of the people. It seemed indeed almost a corollary from the king’s power of pardon : if he might dispense with the penal consequences of an offence when it had been committed, it seemed natural that he should be able to supersede the necessity of pardon by a previous licence to commit the action.

It is said to have been first used by Henry III. in imitation of the power of dispensation claimed by the Pope, to all of whose rights the crown claimed to succeed. It is true that even then protest appears to have been made against the introduction into the civil courts of the old ecclesiastical ‘*non obstante*’ clause. Nevertheless instances of dispensation became numerous, and parliaments of Richard II. permit the king to exercise the power, while reserving a right to disagree thereto ; and this power is amply recognized by the Commons in the reign of Henry IV.

In the reign of Henry VII. it was determined by all the judges in the Exchequer Chamber that although an act of parliament forbade any person to hold the office of sheriff for more than a year, and expressly barred the operation of a *non obstante* clause, nevertheless a grant of a shrievalty for life, if it contained such a clause, would be valid. And this case was

<sup>1</sup> 3 Const. Hist. 62.

<sup>2</sup> By Dr. Lushington in the *Case of Eton College*, 1815.

not only approved by Fitzherbert, by Plowden, by Coke and by all the judges in *Calvin's case*, but it was followed in *Thomas v. Sorrel*.

The claim was admitted to a certain extent on the part of the Commons at a conference between the two Houses on the Petition of Right. The Declaration of Rights itself only declares that the dispensing power of the crown *as it has been exercised of late* is illegal; and when the prerogative was wholly abolished by the Bill of Rights (1 W. & M. ses. 2, c. 2, s. 13), a proviso was inserted to save all prior charters, grants, and pardons.

On the other hand the protests frequently made against its exercise were made rather against particular occasions of its use. When Charles II., wishing to employ the suspending power, issued his Declarations of Indulgence, parliament protested, and he was obliged to take them back. Of this much is made in the argument for the Seven Bishops, and Macaulay considers it a complete abandonment of the right. But no protest was made on his suspending other statutes, as for example the Navigation Act.

We may fairly sum up perhaps by saying that the power had been frequently exercised, though always subject to protest when its particular exercise was disapproved. But its legality was fully admitted by the law courts, and there was nothing in the concessions made, for example, by Charles II., to amount to an express renunciation or statutory abolition of the claim. It was the obstinate determination of James II. to employ ✓ the power as a means of undermining the constitution, that led to a new settlement of the kingdom, and the formal abolition of a prerogative of which the people had become impatient.

**Barnardiston v. Soame.** 26 Car. II., 1674.*Pollexfen*, 470; 6 S. T. 1063; Br. 796—836.

Double  
return.

Soame, as sheriff of Suffolk, had made a double return for an election of knight of the shire. Thereupon the plaintiff, as one of those returned, brought an action against him for maliciously making a second return, and on a trial at bar obtained a verdict with 800*l.* damages. The judgment, after having been affirmed on motion in arrest, was taken on a writ of error into the Exchequer Chamber.

Judgment.

The sheriff, as to declaring the majority, is judge, and no action will lie against a judge for what he does judicially. But besides, a double return is a lawful means for the sheriff to perform his duty in doubtful cases. To admit this action would be against the common law, and would introduce a dangerous novelty. The sheriff is the officer of parliament, and is accountable only to them. The judgment must be reversed. On a fresh writ of error to the House of Lords, this reversal was affirmed.

H. L.

*Decided*, therefore, that an action did not lie against the sheriff for making a double return.

Subsequent  
history.

In this case, concurrently with the proceedings at law, the question was discussed in parliament, where the election of the plaintiff was adjudged good, and the defendant committed for making the double return. After the decision of the Lords an act was passed to provide for the difficulty (7 & 8 Will. 3, c. 7, made perpetual by 12 Anne, st. 1, c. 15), making double returns actionable by the aggrieved party.

*Note.*—*Nevill v. Stroud*, 1659, 2 Sid. 168, was an earlier case of an action against a sheriff, or returning-officer, but,

though much argued, was never decided. It was held, again, in *Prideaux v. Morrice*, 7 Mod. 13, that an action did not lie at common law against a returning-officer for making a false return. The Court also held that the judging of the right of election belongs to the House of Commons, and that it would be very inconvenient and absurd to try it in a court of law, for thus 'one might have judgment and damages against him in Westminster Hall for a matter in which he might have done his duty by a vote of the House of Commons.' This opinion was severely criticised by *Willes*, C. J., in *Wynne v. Middleton*, 1745 : 1 Wils. 125 (in the Exch. Chamb.).

**Ashby v. White and others.** *2 Anne, 1704.*

*Lord Raymond, 938; 14 S. T. 695-888; 1 Smith, L. C. 264.*

**History.**

The plaintiff in this case, being duly qualified, had tendered his vote in an election of burgesses for parliament, and this had been refused by the defendants as returning officers. Although the candidates for whom he would have voted were duly elected, the plaintiff brought an action, and laid the damages at 200*l.* He obtained a verdict, with 5*l.* damages and costs.

On motion in the Queen's Bench in arrest of judgment, on the ground that the action did not lie, judgment was given for the defendants, *Holt*, L. C. J., dissenting. Upon writ of error in the House of Lords, this was reversed on the grounds set forth by *Holt* in the court below.

**Judgment.**

The franchise is a benefit, and there must be a legal remedy to vindicate it. The right to vote is founded upon the elector's freehold, and matters of freehold are determinable in the king's courts. This is a proper tribunal to try the question ; ' who hath a right to be in the parliament is properly cognizable there, but who hath a right to chuse is a matter settled before there is a parliament.' And again the House of Commons cannot take cognizance of particular men's complaints, nor can it give satisfaction in damages.

*Decided* :—That an action will lie against a returning officer for refusing the vote of a duly qualified person : and that the refusal is an injury, though it be without any special damage.

---

The House of Lords gave judgment in *Ashby*'s favour on the 14th January, 1704. The Commons immediately took the matter up, and after debates lasting from the 17th to the 25th January, on this latter day they passed

resolutions that the determination of the right of election of members is the proper and exclusive business of the House of Commons; that they cannot judge of the right of election without determining the right of electors; and that an action in any other court was therefore a breach of privilege. The Lords also discussed the question, and passed counter-resolutions.

Meanwhile five other 'Aylesbury men' had brought similar actions against the constables of their borough. They were thereupon committed to prison (Dec. 5) by the House of Commons for a breach of their privileges, together with their counsel and solicitors, and they failed to obtain their discharge on habeas corpus, the majority of the judges holding against Lord C. J. Holt, that the House of Commons were the sole judges of their own privileges. The burgesses then applied for a writ of error to take the question to the House of Lords, which is a writ of right. Nevertheless the House of Commons resolved that no writ of error lay in this case, and petitioned the queen not to grant it. The Lords now also appealed to the queen by an address, in which they show that writs of error from inferior tribunals are *ex debito justitiae*, writs of right, and upon the queen's referring the question to the judges, ten out of twelve certified to that effect. They further complain that the resolutions of the House of Commons amount to a direct repeal of the laws protecting the liberty of the subject by means of habeas corpus, and pray that she will order the writs to issue. The reply of the queen was, that she would have granted the writs of error prayed for, but that it was necessary at once to put an end to the session, and she knew, therefore, that no further proceedings could be taken.

The prorogation of parliament left the Aylesbury men free to pursue their legal remedies, without the intervention of privilege, and they obtained verdicts and execution against the returning officer.

*Constitutional Law.*

*Note.*—Apart from the important discussion of the privileges of parliament which arose out of this case, it is of importance in connection with the duties and liabilities of a returning officer. It is observed in *Tozer v. Child*, 1857,<sup>1</sup> that the report of this case in Raymond is defective in failing to show that Lord *Holt* based his judgment on the fraud and malice of the defendant. A fuller form of the judgment was published from a manuscript in 1837, and here, indeed, this point is directly dealt with. It is not quite clear, however, that this is so important an element in the case. The duty of receiving a vote is probably ministerial; and not judicial, and this seems rather to be the ground of *Holt's* decision. . There seems to have been nothing in the case to show *express* malice ; nor would this be an essential ingredient of liability if the office is purely ministerial, as *Holt* appears to have held (see *esp.* at p. 950 in Lord Raymond).<sup>2</sup> The later cases are indeed hardly consistent with *Ashby v. White* upon this view, and the attempt to reconcile them is therefore intelligible enough. In *Cullen v. Morris*,<sup>3</sup> 1819, it was held that the duties of a returning officer were partly ministerial and partly judicial, and in *Tozer v. Child*, *u.s.*, churchwardens acting as returning officers in an election of vestrymen are spoken of in one of the judgments as ‘quasi judges.’

<sup>1</sup> 26 L. J. Q. B. 151.

<sup>2</sup> So in the fuller report (p. 20), “Certainly he is only a ministerial officer to execute the Queen's writ.”

<sup>3</sup> 2 Stark. 577.

**Case of Lord Shaftesbury. 29 Car. II., 1677.**

1 Mod. 144; 16 S. T. 1269.

Lord Shaftesbury, with two other peers, had been committed to the Tower by an order of the Lords 'during the pleasure of this House for high contempts committed upon this House.'

Some months afterwards Lord Shaftesbury was brought up in the King's Bench on a writ of *habeas corpus*, and the question of the sufficiency of the return was argued.

It was admitted that there had been many instances of commitment by each House, but the question had never been determined in a court of law.

The judges held that the return would have been held ill and uncertain in the case of an ordinary court of justice. But the Court was bound to respect the most High Court of Peers, and the return was not examinable in the King's Bench. It would be otherwise if the session was over.

*Held:*—That the prisoner must be remanded.

---

In the next session this application to an inferior court was voted a breach of privilege, and Lord Shaftesbury was called upon to beg their Lordships' pardon for bringing his *habeas corpus*. This he did, and was discharged.

**R. v. Eliot, Hollis and Valentine.**5 *Car. I.*, 1629.*Cro. Car.*, 181; 3 *S. T.* 954**History.**

This was an information by the Attorney-General against Sir John Eliot, Denzil Hollis, and Benjamin Valentine, for seditious words spoken in the House of Commons, and for a tumult in the same place.

The defendants denied the jurisdiction of the court, on the ground that offences done in parliament could only be punished in parliament.

**Judgment.**

After arguments in which the whole question of the privilege of free speech in parliament was discussed, and the defendants relied, among other things, upon the Act passed 4 Hen. 8 in Strode's case, the judges, *Hyde*, L. C. J. *Jones*, *Whitlocke*, and *Croke*, held that an offence committed in parliament against the king or his government may be punished out of parliament, and that the Court of King's Bench had jurisdiction.

The defendants were ordered to answer, but refused, and were thereupon sentenced to pay heavy fines.

**Later History.**

In 1641 the Long Parliament passed a resolution that the exhibiting of this information was a breach of the privilege of parliament.

In 1667 the Commons and the Lords passed resolutions that this judgment was illegal, and also that the Act of Parliament, commonly called Strode's Act, is a general law declaratory of the ancient and necessary rights and privileges of parliament.

The Lords further ordered that the proceedings in the King's Bench should be brought before them by a writ of error, and on the 15th of April, 1668, it was ordered 'that the said judgment shall be reversed.'

*Note.*—Strode and others had been fined in the Stannary Court, and imprisoned in default, for having, ‘with other of this House,’ introduced into parliament certain bills which the tinnery did not like. It was enacted,<sup>1</sup> on his petition, that the judgment and execution should be void, and further, that all suits, etc., against him ‘and every other of the person or persons afore specified, that now be of this present Parliament or that of any Parliament hereafter shall be, for any bill, speaking, reasoning, or declaring,’ were to be void. The language of the Act is sufficiently obscure to justify Hallam’s conclusion that it rather appears ‘not to have been intended as a public Act.’<sup>2</sup> This was the last instance in which the privilege of freedom of speech in parliament was questioned. By the Bill of Rights<sup>3</sup> it was declared ‘that the freedom of speech and debates or proceedings in Parliament ought not to be impeached or questioned in any Court or place out of Parliament.’ Hallam, indeed, suggests that it is not a necessary consequence from the reversal of this judgment that no action committed in Parliament is punishable in a court of law, and that the plea in the case of Eliot could not have been supported as to the imputed tumult in detaining the Speaker in the chair.

<sup>1</sup> i The Statutes Revised, 374.

<sup>2</sup> i C. H. 4 n.

<sup>3</sup> i W. & M., Sess. 2, c. 2.

**Rex v. Lord Abingdon. 33 Geo. III, 1793.***i Esp. 226.***History.**

This was an information for a libel. Lord Abingdon, in giving notice in the House of Lords of his intention to bring in a Bill to regulate the practice of attorneys, made a speech charging an attorney with improper conduct. This speech he then, at his own expense, had printed in several of the public papers.

The defendant argued in person that by the law and custom of parliament he was not punishable for anything said in parliament.

**Judgment.**

Lord Kenyon, L.C.J., held that though the court had no jurisdiction to punish anything said in parliament, and a member of parliament had a right to publish his speech, he could not make it a vehicle of slander.

The defendant was convicted and punished.

*Decided:*—That if a member of parliament publishes a speech delivered in parliament containing slanderous charges it is a libel, for which an information lies.

**Rex v. Creevey.** 53 Geo. IV, 1813.

*i M. & S. 273.*

The defendant had been tried and found guilty of History. publishing a libel. He was a member of parliament, and had published in a newspaper a correct report of a speech delivered by him in the House of Commons, an incorrect account of it having already appeared. The speech as published by him contained reflections on one Robert Kirkpatrick.

On motion for a new trial, on the ground of mis-  
direction, Lord *Ellenborough*, L. C. J., and the Court of  
King's Bench,

*Held*:—That if a member of parliament publishes outside the House reflections upon an individual, the occasion will not rebut the usual inference of malice.

*Note*.—In the case of *Rex v. Lord Abingdon*, it may be observed that there was actual malice, though the case was not decided on that ground; while the case of *Rex v. Creevey* shows that express malice is not an essential ingredient of the offence. In the absence of express malice, the question of publication would probably not now be decided in the same way. Lord Campbell, indeed, suggested that a speech published *bona fide* by a member for the information of his *constituents* would be held privileged.<sup>1</sup> But as it is well established that a member is elected to serve not merely for his own constituency, but for the whole kingdom, it is difficult to see why the privilege should not be held to cover any *bonâ fide* publication. The tendency of modern decisions has been in favour of the press, but it is not easy to understand why a newspaper owner who, after all, is only one of the general public, should have a greater privilege than a member of parliament.

<sup>1</sup> In *Davison v. Duncan*, 7 E. & B., at p. 233.

**Burdett v. Abbot.** 51 *Geo. III.*, 1811.14 *East*, 1-163; 4 *Taunt.*, 401; 5 *Dow*, 165.

History.

This was an action of trespass against the Speaker of the House of Commons for breaking into the plaintiff's house, and carrying him to the Tower.

Pleas.

The defendant pleaded that the plaintiff and himself were members of a parliament then sitting; that it had been resolved in parliament that a letter from the plaintiff in a newspaper was a breach of its privileges, and that the Speaker should issue his warrant for the plaintiff's commitment to the Tower.

Judgment.

The case was first argued on demurrer before Lord *Ellenborough*, L. C. J., and the Court of King's Bench; then affirmed on a writ of error before Sir *Jas. Mansfield*, C. J., in the Exchequer Chamber; and again affirmed in the House of Lords by Lord *Eldon*, C., and Lord *Erskine*.

*Held*:—That the power of either House to commit for contempt is reasonable and necessary, and well established by precedents. 2. That the execution of a process for *contempt* justified the breaking into the plaintiff's house.

*Note*.—Sir *Erskine May* points out, that the right to judge contempts and to punish them, is so essential to the functions of a legislature, that it has been repeatedly exercised in the United States. He adds, "the same power has also been exercised by colonial legislatures." But it has been held in the Privy Council, that the *lex et consuetudo parlamenti* do not belong to the supreme legislative assembly of a colony, and that colonial parliaments have no right to punish by imprisonment for contempts committed within their walls. *Doyle v. Falconer*, 1866, L. R. 1 P. C. 328; 4 *Moo. P. C.*, N.S., 203; or beyond them, *Kielley v. Carson*, 1842; 4 *Moo. P. C.*, 63; and *Fenton v. Hampton*, 1858; 11 *Moo. P. C.* 347. Any such authority, therefore, must rest upon statute, and has

in some cases been confined; see *Speaker of Legislative Assembly of Victoria v. Glass*, 1871; L. R. 3 P. C. 560. The power of expelling disorderly persons they possess of course, but this is not peculiar to them; as Lord Abinger, C. B., has said, "every person who administers a public duty has a right to preserve order in the place where it is administered, and to turn out any person who is found there for improper purposes."<sup>1</sup>

Compare the case of the *Sheriff of Middlesex, post* (p. 42) and note.

<sup>1</sup> *Jewison v. Dyson*, 1842, 9 M. & W. 540, at 586.

***Stockdale v. Hansard. 2 Vict., 1839.******9 Ad. & E. 1; Br. 870-959.*****History.**

A book published by Stockdale had been described by two inspectors of prisons in a report to the government, as 'disgusting and obscene.' This report was printed and sold by the Hansards by order of the House of Commons. The plaintiffs brought an action for libel, with 5000*l.* damages.

**Plea.**

The defendants pleaded that they had printed and sold the report only in pursuance of the order of the House of Commons, and that the House had resolved that the power of publishing reports and proceedings 'is an essential incident to the constitutional functions of parliament.'

**Demurrer.**

To which the plaintiffs demurred, that the known and established laws of the land cannot be superseded or altered by any resolution of the House of Commons.

**Argument.**

It was argued by the defendants, who had been directed by the House to plead to the action merely to inform the Court, that the act complained of was done in exercise of its authority, and in the legitimate use of its privileges : that the courts of law are subordinate to the Houses of Parliament, and are therefore incompetent to decide questions of parliamentary privilege. But if the Court were competent to inquire into the existence of the privilege, it could be shown to have long existed.

*Judgment* for the plaintiff, *per Lord Denman, L. C. J.* :—

**Judgment.**

Parliament is supreme : but neither branch of it is supreme by itself. The privilege of each House may be the privilege of the whole parliament, but it does not follow that the opinion of its privileges held by either House is correct. The privilege of committing for contempt has known limits : it is, *e.g.*, only till the close of the session. There are, in fact, many cases where the

law courts have discussed questions of parliamentary privilege.

2. Nor has it been shown that the privilege of publication exists. Here the publication of the opinions referred to was not in relation to any matter before the House, and more copies were ordered to be printed than were necessary for the use of its members.

*Decided* :—That the House of Commons, by ordering a report to be printed, cannot legalize the publication of libellous matter.

*Note*.—In consequence of these proceedings, an Act, 3 & 4 Vict. c. 9, was passed, in virtue of which any person called upon to defend an action in respect of publications ordered by either House of Parliament, may bring before any court of law in which such proceeding has been commenced, a certificate from the Lord Chancellor, or the Clerk of the Parliaments, or the Speaker of the House of Commons, or the clerk of the same House, that the publication was under the authority of the House of Lords or the House of Commons, and such court or judge shall thereupon stay all such proceedings. And this is to apply also to all *bona fide* extracts from any paper thus printed.

**Sheriff of Middlesex's Case. 3 Vict., 1840.**

11 *Ad. & E.* 273; *Br.* 960-966.

**History.**

This case arose out of *Stockdale v. Hansard*. The sheriff of Middlesex, in pursuance of a writ from the Queen's Bench, had levied execution upon property of the Messrs. Hansard. The House of Commons committed him for contempt: and upon motion to discharge him on habeas corpus, Lord *Denman*, L. C. J., delivered judgment.

**Judgment.**

The judgment in *Stockdale v. Hansard* was correct. The technical objections taken to this warrant from the Speaker are insufficient. On a motion for a habeas corpus, the return, if it discloses a sufficient answer, puts an end to the case: and I think the production of a good warrant is a sufficient answer.

*Held:*—That a court of law cannot inquire into the grounds of a commitment for contempt by the House of Commons.

*Note.*—Compare the earlier cases of *Burdett v. Abbot*, 1814, (*supra*, p. 38), and *R. v. John Cam Hobhouse* (afterwards Lord Broughton), 1820; 2 Chitty, 207. In the latter case the Court said, “The House of Commons have adjudged (as appears by the warrant) that the gentleman on the floor has been guilty of a contempt in having published a seditious libel, of which he has acknowledged himself to be the author. We cannot enquire into the form of the commitment, even supposing it is open to objection on the ground of informality.”

**Howard v. Gosset.** 5 & 6 Vict., 1842.

*Carr. & M.* 380; 10 Q. B. 359.

Howard had been Stockdale's attorney, and, refusing History. to appear before the House of Commons when summoned to be examined, was committed for contempt. It was admitted that the officers had exceeded their authority in remaining in plaintiff's house to await his return. Upon this ground he obtained damages at nisi prius.

In a second action in the Queen's Bench, he obtained judgment on the ground that the warrant did not charge any offence, nor assign any cause for the arrest.

This judgment was unanimously reversed in S. C. Judgment.

*Held:*—That the House of Commons has power to order the attendance of witnesses, and to arrest them if they refuse to appear. 2. A warrant of the House of Commons is the writ of a superior court, and, where not appearing to be in excess of jurisdiction, is valid.

*Note.*—In *Lines v. Lord Charles Russell*<sup>1</sup>: 1852 : the plaintiff, who had been committed by a warrant of the chairman of the St. Alban's Election Committee, brought an action of trespass against the Serjeant-at-arms. By the Election Petitions Act, 1848, if any witness misbehaved in giving or refusing to give evidence before an election committee, the chairman might, by their direction, commit him. The objection was taken to the warrant that it did not state that Lines was a witness, or that he had misbehaved. *Held:* that the warrant was entitled to the same respect as that of the highest court in the country ; and the jury were directed to find for the defendant. A rule for a new trial was obtained, but not proceeded with.

<sup>1</sup> May, Parl. Practice, 9 ed., 81 ; 19 L. T. 364.

**Bradlaugh v. Erskine. 46 Vict., 1882.****47 L. T. Rep. 618.****History.**

This was an action by the plaintiff, who had been elected member of parliament for Northampton, against the Serjeant-at-Arms of the House of Commons for an assault in forcibly preventing the plaintiff from entering the House.

The defendant pleaded a previous order of the House that the Serjeant-at-Arms should remove the plaintiff from the House until he should engage not further to disturb its proceedings.

**Argument.**

The plaintiff demurred, and the demurrer was argued before *Field*, J. It was argued by the Attorney-General for the defendant that the order of the House must be held to be valid and binding, and not open to review in a court of law, as dealing with matter that had arisen within the House, which had full right to deal as it would by all matters arising within its own walls in relation to its own procedure.

**Judgment.**

*Held:*—That the defendant's plea was good.

**Bradlaugh v. Gosset.** 48 Vict., 1884.

*L. R. 12 Q. B. D. 271.*

This was an action against the Serjeant-at-Arms, who History. had been directed by the House of Commons to remove the plaintiff from the House until he should engage not further to disturb the proceedings. The plaintiff asked to have that order declared to be void as beyond the power and jurisdiction of the House to make, and an order restraining the defendant from preventing the plaintiff from entering the House and taking the oath as a member.

The defendant demurred, and the demurrer was argued before *Coleridge*, L.C.J., *Mathew* and *Stephen*, JJ., who allowed the demurrer.

*Held* :—That the House of Commons is not subject to Judgment. the control of the law courts in matters relating to its own internal procedure only. What is said or done within its walls cannot be inquired into elsewhere.

NOTE II.—ON PRIVILEGE OF PARLIAMENT  
AND THE LAW COURTS.

The whole subject of the Privilege of Parliament is much too large to be treated in a short note.<sup>1</sup> But we must not omit to consider what is for our purpose the most interesting aspect of the subject, and one of the most difficult questions in Constitutional law, viz., the extent to which courts of law will adjudicate upon matters of privilege. The violent controversies produced by this question between the House of Commons and the Courts of Law are already indicated in the cases reported; nor is it at all impossible that similar contests may again occur.

Each House of Parliament, and therefore the House of Commons, claims to be the sole judge of its own privileges and of what constitutes a breach of them. So much the courts have always admitted—that the House of Commons possesses the authority to commit summarily for contempts which exists in every superior court of law;<sup>2</sup> and the courts always give a liberal construction to the warrants of such commitments, which are therefore not reversible for form. But this has not contented the House of Commons. They have not thought it sufficient to enforce their undoubted privileges, but have claimed in effect a power of legislation by asserting their exclusive right to entertain all questions connected with privilege; and have at the same time claimed that the courts of law should act ministerially only in matters of privilege, accepting or enforcing any declaration of either House. They have even denied that the judges could ascertain what is the law of privilege, as though it were a matter of inspiration vouchsafed only to themselves.<sup>3</sup>

The opinions of the judges in the matter have varied very much. During the last century the tendency was strong in favour of declining to decide questions of privilege in any way, and the natural result followed, that privilege was pushed to

<sup>1</sup> Cox, Inst. Eng. Gov. 85 foll., 209 foll. Sir Erskine May, P. P., 9th ed., cc. iii.-vi., 68-191.

<sup>2</sup> Per *Ellenborough*, C. J., in 14 East, 138, *Burdett v. Abbot*, and cp. Lord Erskine in the House of Lords on the same case, 5 Dow, at 199. Argument of Attorney-General, in *Stockdale v. Hansard*, 14 East, l. c.

an extravagant extent. The House of Commons constantly decided the subjects of common actions as matters of privilege, solely because one of the parties interested happened to be one of their own body.<sup>1</sup> Even in the case of *Ashby v. White*, however, Holt, L. C. J., expressly asserts the right and duty of the courts to know the law of Parliament as part of the common law of the land. And the later decisions have been much more favourable to the right of the courts to entertain questions of privilege. For this *Stockdale v. Hansard* is the leading authority. There Lord Denman, C. J., lays down that although the House of Commons has a right to declare what are and have been its privileges—it may not under cover of a declaration create any new privilege. That would be to give to the resolution of a single branch of the legislature the force of a legislative enactment. It is true that the House of Commons disclaims the power to make new privileges. But the claim they do assert will amount to the same thing, if they alone are competent to declare the extent of their privileges, and if a court of law is concluded from going behind their declaration.<sup>2</sup>

The present condition of the question is, according to Sir Erskine May, in the highest degree unsatisfactory. ‘Assertions of privilege are made in Parliament, and denied in the courts; the officers who execute the orders of Parliament are liable to vexatious actions; and if verdicts are obtained against them, the damages and costs are paid by the Treasury. The parties who bring such actions, instead of being prevented from proceeding with them by some legal process acknowledged by the courts, can only be coerced by an unpopular exercise of privilege which does not stay the actions.’<sup>3</sup>

The latest discussion of the subject is to be found in the cases of *Bradlaugh v. Erskine*, and *Braalaugh v. Gosset*.

<sup>1</sup> Denman, L. C. J., in *Stockdale v. Hansard*, and for some flagrant instances, see Cox, Inst., Engl. Gov., 212, note.

<sup>2</sup> The true distinction is made by Lord Clarendon, who construes the doctrine that the House of Commons are the only judges of their own privileges, to mean that they are the only judges in cases where their privileges are offended against, and not that they only can decide what are and what are not their privileges. 1 Hist. Rebellion, pp. 562–564.

<sup>3</sup> Parliamentary Practice, 9th ed., p. 190.

**Calvin's Case.** 6 Ja. I., 1608.

7 Rep. 1; 2 S. T. 559; Br. 4-26.

**History.**

King James was anxious that the union of the two crowns should confer mutual naturalization upon his English and Scotch subjects; and when the English House of Commons was unwilling that this should be so, the question was raised by two actions in the name of Robert Calvin, a *postnatus* of Scotland, *i.e.*, one born after the union of the crowns. On demurrer the case was argued in the Exchequer Chamber before the *Lord Chancellor* and twelve judges.

**Argument.**

Allegiance is the obedience due to the sovereign; and persons born in the allegiance of the king are his natural subjects, and no aliens. The allegiance is not limited to any spot—*nullis finibus premitur*—and is due to the king in his natural capacity, rather than his politic, of which he has two, one for England, and one for Scotland. One allegiance is due by both kingdoms to one sovereign.

The point is, whether internaturalization follows that which is one and joint, or that which is several; for if the two realms were united under one law and parliament, the *postnatus* would be naturalized. As it is, the king is one; but the laws and parliament are several.

**Judgment.**

*Held:*—That the *postnati* are not aliens, and may therefore inherit land in England.

*Note.*—In the case of *Craw v. Ramsey*, 21 Car. 2, 1670,<sup>1</sup> the question was discussed whether naturalization in Ireland conferred naturalization in England, and the judges were divided, two for and two against.

<sup>1</sup> Vaugh. 274.

## NOTE III.—ON ALLEGIANCE AND ALIENS.

*Note.*—The reasons given for the decision in *Calvin's case* were based upon the exaggerated notions of 'divine right' characteristic of the Stuarts, and of many lawyers of that time. By the Act of Union, however, which has united the two kingdoms into one, the doctrine involved has been rendered unnecessary and obsolete. Allegiance is defined by Coke to be 'a true and faithful obedience of the subject due to his sovereign.' It is correlative with protection, and so ceases when the sovereign can no longer protect his subjects.<sup>1</sup> It is not governed by locality, but clings to the subject wherever he is: *nemo potest exire patriam*. And it is indefeasible—its obligation is for life. This was the earlier English doctrine as to allegiance, but it has been much modified by modern legislation. Allegiance may now be renounced or acquired; and is regulated by the Naturalization Acts of 1870 and 1872 (33 & 34 Vict. c. 14, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 39). As to aliens, stat. 7 & 8 Vict. c. 66 (now repealed by the former Act) relaxed the law. It enacted that every person born of a British mother should be capable of holding real or personal estate. Alien friends might hold every kind of personal property, except chattels real, and might hold lands for a term of years not exceeding twenty-one years, for purposes of residence or business. The *Naturalization Act*, 1870, provides that real and personal property of every description may be acquired and held by an alien in the same manner as by a natural-born British subject, and a title to real and personal property may be derived through an alien, precisely as through a natural-born British subject. It also provides for the naturalization of aliens, and enables British subjects to become naturalized in a foreign state, and to be re-admitted to British nationality.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 'Allegiance is the tie or *ligamen* which binds the subject to the king in return for that protection which the king affords the subject.' 2 Bl. Comm. 366.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. Forsyth's chap. (ix.) on 'Allegiance and Aliens,' pp. 333–340; 2 May, C. H. Engl. 296–304; and L. C. J. Cockburn's book on 'Nationality,' 1869. The question of allegiance is discussed in *Doe d. Thomas v. Acklam*, 1824 (2 Br. C. 779), when it was held that children born in the United States of America since the recognition of independence of parents born there before it, and continuing to reside there afterwards, are aliens.

**Campbell v. Hall. 15 Geo. III., 1774**

*Lofft, 655; Cowp. 204 (20 S. T. 239-354, and 1387).*

**History.**

This was an action against the collector of customs in the island of Grenada to recover money paid as duty upon exports, on the ground that the duty had been illegally imposed.

It appeared that Grenada had been ceded by capitulation in Feb. 1762. By a proclamation in October, 1763, the crown had delegated to the governor power to legislate with the advice and consent of a council and an assembly of representatives. In July, 1764, letters patent were issued under the great seal, imposing a duty upon exports from Grenada.

The question was, whether the crown, after the proclamation of 1763, could still impose a new duty, and was argued three times upon a special verdict before Lord Mansfield, L.C.J., who gave judgment for the plaintiff.

**Judgment.**

*Held:*—That the crown having once delegated the power of legislation (including taxation) to a local assembly, cannot afterwards exercise the power of levying taxes there.

**Bankers' Case. 2 W. & M., 1690.**

1 *Freeman*, 331; *Skinn.* 601; 14 S. T. 1; *Br.* 228-234.

Charles II. had been accommodated with loans by bankers on the security of public monies, and a stat. 19 Car. 2, c. 12, made the 'orders and tallies' transferable. In 1671, payment was postponed for a year, but afterwards continued. In 1677, the king granted them annuities out of the hereditary excise, which were paid till 1683. They then fell into arrear, until at the Revolution suits were begun to enforce payment. The procedure was by petition to the Barons of the Exchequer, and was then argued upon a writ of error in S. C.

The question was, (1), whether the grant of the king bound his successors, *i.e.*, could the king alienate the revenue fixed in him and his successors; (2), whether the petitioner had adopted a proper remedy.

*Held*:—By a majority of the judges (1) that the king could alienate the revenues of the crown; (2) that the petitioners had adopted a proper mode of seeking remedy.

The judgment, though reversed by Lord Keeper Somers, was reaffirmed by the House of Lords.

*Note*.—No benefit was derived from the Petition of Right in this case,<sup>1</sup> until by 12 & 13 Will. 3, c. 12, 15, the hereditary excise after 26 December, 1701, was ordered to be charged with an annual sum equal to interest at 3 per cent., until redeemed by repayment of one half of the principal sum.

<sup>1</sup> *Per Lord Mansfield*, L.C. J., in *Macbeath v. Haldimand*, 1 T. R. 172.

**Viscount Canterbury v. The Attorney-General.**

5 &amp; 6 Vict., 1842.

1 *Phillips*, 306.**History.**

This was a petition of right, in which the petitioner claimed compensation from the crown for damage done to his property while Speaker of the House of Commons, by the fire which in 1834 destroyed the Houses of Parliament. The fire had been caused, the petitioner alleged, by the negligence of the servants of the crown, who had employed too large a quantity of the old tallies from the Exchequer, and so overheated certain stoves. To the petition the Attorney-General put in a general demurrer. The argument turned on the meaning of the maxim 'The king can do no wrong,' which, it was maintained, covered civil torts as well as criminal acts.

**Argument.**

The other side argued that no construction could be right which should enable the king to wrong the subject without making compensation, for the prerogatives exist for the advantage of the people. It was admitted, indeed, that for the personal negligence of the sovereign, no proceedings could have been maintained.

**Judgment.**

*Lord Lyndhurst*, C., allowed the demurrer.

*Decided*:—That a petition of right does not lie to recover compensation from the crown for damage due to the negligence of the servants of the crown.

**Tobin v. The Queen.** 27 & 28 Vict., 1864.

33 L.J. (C.P.), 199; 16 C.B.N.S. 310.

The captain of one of her Majesty's ships had taken History. and destroyed an innocent vessel, as a vessel engaged in the slave-trade. The owners brought a petition of right against the crown to recover damages.

The case was argued before *Erle*, C.J., and the Court of Common Pleas.

*Held*:—1. That Captain Douglas was an officer of Judgment. parliament, and not of her Majesty. 2. That the officer was not acting within his authority, and therefore could not make his principal liable. 3. That a petition of right cannot be maintained against the crown to recover damages for a trespass.

*Note*.—The words of the judgment seem to show that an action might lie against Captain Douglas, as having exceeded his authority. Comp. *Madrazo v. Willes*; *Buron v. Denman*, *post*, and the note on the 'Liability of Officers' (p. 92). The judgment in this case was approved by the Court of Queen's Bench, in *Feather v. The Queen*,<sup>1</sup> 1865, where it was held that a petition of right does not lie to recover damages for an infringement of patent rights by the crown. In *Thomas v. The Queen*,<sup>2</sup> 1874, it was decided that a petition of right lies to recover unliquidated damages for a breach of contract.

<sup>1</sup> 35 L.J.Q.B. 200.  
<sup>2</sup> L.R. 10 Q.B. 31.

**The Queen v. The Lords Commissioners of the Treasury.** 35 Vict., 1872.

*L. R. 7 Q. B. 387.*

**History.**

This was a rule calling upon the Lords of the Treasury to show cause why a mandamus should not issue commanding them to authorise the proper officer to pay certain sums to the treasurer of the county of Lancaster. These sums were part of the costs of certain prosecutions in the said county which are now by statute defrayed out of the Consolidated Fund, which part had been disallowed by the Treasury.

The rule was argued before *Cockburn*, L. C. J., *Blackburn*, *Mellor* and *Lush*, JJ.

**Judgment.**

*Held:*—That the Lords of the Treasury receive the monies granted by parliament to her Majesty as servants of the crown, that no duty is imposed upon them as between them and the persons to whom such monies are payable, and that mandamus will not lie to enforce payment of such monies.

## NOTE IV.—ON REMEDIES AGAINST THE CROWN.

The ordinary modes of action are not available against the king ; this is a practical corollary from the lawyer-made maxim that the king can do no wrong. But the corollary, like the maxim, is not as old as the constitution. Edward I. made ‘an act of state that men should sue him by petition, but this was not agreed unto in parliament.’ In 43 Edward III. it was resolved ‘that all manner of actions did lie against the king as against any lord.’<sup>1</sup>

But the notion which set the king above the actions to which the subject is liable became established, and *Petitions of right* and *Monstrans de droit* became the only remedies for injuries proceeding from the crown and affecting the rights of property.

Where the crown was in possession of any hereditament or chattel, and the petitioner controverted the title of the crown, he set forth his claim, and the answer *soit droit fait al partie* (let right be done to the party) being endorsed thereon by the king, a commission issued to try the question as between party and party.<sup>2</sup> But no petition of right or other form of action can be maintained against the crown for a tort or wrong properly so called. The advice to be given by the Attorney-General was discretionary, and he was responsible only to parliament, and the crown.<sup>3</sup> Where the two conflicting titles appeared upon record the proceeding by *monstrans de droit* was adopted, which was to pray the judgment of the court upon the facts as established.

But the proceedings upon petitions of right have been simplified by the Petitions of Right Act, 1860 (23 & 24 Vict. c. 34), and now they may be brought in any of the superior courts of common law or equity in which an action might have been brought if it had been a question between subject and subject,

<sup>1</sup> 4 S. T. 1304.

<sup>2</sup> Some details as to Petitions of Right will be found in 1 Todd, Parl. Gov. 239-242.

<sup>3</sup> See 7 Lord Campb., Chancellors, 425 n.

and the practice in ordinary actions extends to them as far as possible.

If the subject is injured by a *grant* by the crown made to other parties, the remedy is by a writ of *scire facias*, which may be directly issued by the crown, or on the interposition of a subject by the fiat of the Attorney-General.

As the crown may not be sued directly, so too the property of the crown may not be reached by a suit against a public officer in his official capacity. The distinction made in the cases is that where a statutory duty is imposed upon any one, then, whether he be a public officer or not, mandamus will lie to enforce it. In *The King v. Lords of the Treasury*: 1835;<sup>1</sup> a mandamus was granted, as the Court took the view that the Lords were 'merely parties who have received a sum of money as trustees for an individual under the provisions of an act of parliament.' (*Per Lord Denman*, L. C. J.); but the authority of this case was doubted in the present case, and it was also dissented from by the Court of Appeal, *Brett*, M.R., and *Bowen*, L. J., in the recent case of *The Queen v. The Commissioners of Inland Revenue*: 1884.<sup>2</sup> As is said by *Cockburn*, L. C. J., in the present case, 'Independently of authority, I think there is no doubt whatever that we must look upon them (*i.e.*, the Lords of the Treasury) as servants of the crown. The money is voted by parliament as a supply to the crown. . . . It is true that the money is appropriated to a specific purpose, and it is true that the money can only be appropriated to the purpose so specified in the Appropriation Acts. It is also true that . . . it is a supply to be got at by a certain specified process, and it is true that the crown must issue warrants or orders under the sign manual to enable the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury to have this money paid to them. But, nevertheless, when the money is paid, I can entertain no doubt that it is paid to the Lords of the Treasury as servants of the crown.' And the present M.R. says in the recent case above cited: 'The right of this prosecutor, if any, seems to me to be a right against the crown in respect of moneys which are in the hands of the crown and belong to the crown. If that is so, then no action will lie, because an action will not lie against the servants of the crown.'

<sup>1</sup> 4 A. & E. 286 (cp. 976, 984, 999).

<sup>2</sup> L. R. 12 Q. B. D. 461.

**Darnel's Case (Five Knights' Case).** 3 *Car. I.*,  
1627.3 *S. T.* 1; *Br.* 162-207.

Sir Thomas Darnel was one of five knights who had been imprisoned for refusing to obey privy seals for forced loans to the king. The warrant was signed by the Attorney-General, and stated that they were 'committed by the special command of his majesty.'

The rule has been, where an insufficient cause of commitment has been expressed, to deliver the party. But where no cause has been expressed, the prisoner has ever been remanded. *Held:*—That the return was sufficient.

The five knights accordingly remained in prison until they were discharged by the king in council, 29 Jan., 1628, the *Habeas Corpus* having been moved on Nov. 3.

Further history.

When parliament met in March there was much discussion, and a conference took place between the two Houses, when Sir Dudley Digges, Littleton, Selden, and Sir E. Coke argued for the Commons.

The conference resulted in the *Petition of Right*, which insists that: 1. By Magna Carta no freeman is to be taken or imprisoned but by the lawful judgment of his peers, or by the law of the land. 2. By 28 Edw. III., no man is to be imprisoned without being brought to answer by due process of law. To this Petition the king at length assented.

*Note.*—The doctrines here set forth were finally vindicated by their incorporation in 1679 into the *Habeas Corpus Act*, 31 Car. II. c. 2, 'An Act for the better securing the Liberty of the Subject.'

***Shanley v. Harvey. 2 Geo. III., 1762.******2 Eden, 126.*****History.**

A young lady, the owner of a negro servant called Harvey, had made him a *donatio mortis causâ*. Her administrator filed a bill against the negro and his trustees, claiming the gift as part of the deceased's estate.

**Judgment.**

The bill was dismissed with costs by *Northington, C. Held*:—As soon as a man sets foot on English ground he is free. A negro may maintain an action against his master for ill-usage, and may have a *Habeas Corpus* if restrained of his liberty.

*Note.*—The subject of *Slavery* is perhaps strictly not a question of Constitutional Law ; since personal liberty in this sense is one of those primary general rights, maintainable not against the government as such, but against all the world. Yet in deference to ordinary usage the chief cases connected with the doctrine of slavery in England are here included.

The case above is given as an earlier assertion of the English doctrine than Lord *Mansfield's* famous judgment in *Sommersett v. Stewart*, although the question is here less directly before the Court. The latter decision, while affirming the doctrine expressed by Lord *Northington*, was only extorted from Lord *Mansfield* after he had delayed judgment for three terms, and had vainly struggled to induce the parties to a compromise.

It is noticeable that only in 1729 Mr., afterwards Lord, *Talbot, A.-G.* and Mr. *Yorke*, afterwards Lord *Hardwicke, S.-G.* had given an opinion ‘that a slave coming from the West Indies to Great Britain doth not become free,’ and pledged themselves to the London merchants to save them harmless in the matter.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Per Lord Stowell in The Slave Grace's Case, 2 Hagg. 105.*

**Sommersett's Case.** 2 Geo. III., 1771-2.*Lofft.* 1-19; 20 S. T. 1-82; *Br.* 65-119.

Sommersett, a Virginian slave, having been brought to England by his master, left his service and refused to return. His master seized him and committed him to the custody of a ship captain for the purpose of sending him abroad to be sold as a slave. The captain was ordered by writ of *Habeas Corpus* to return the body of James Sommersett with cause of detainer into the King's Bench.

Sommersett's cause was argued by Mr. Hargrave:—

1. The only kind of slavery recognized by English Argument. law is Villeinage, and the last instance of that in the Courts was 15 James I. (*Pigg v. Caley*, q. v.) Even here the judges had always presumed in favour of liberty, and the law recognised no villein, save by blood or the villein's confession. 2. The fact that no new form of slavery has since arisen affords a presumption that the law will admit none.

Lord Mansfield, L. C. J., delivered judgment that the Judgment. return was insufficient. 'The state of slavery . . . is so odious that nothing can be suffered to support it but positive law . . . I cannot say this case is allowed or approved by the law of England, and therefore the black must be discharged.' *Decided*:—That slaves coming into England cannot be sent out of the country by any process to be there executed.

*Note.*—All this case expressly decided was, that a slave coming here cannot be sent away again against his will. In *Knight v. Wedderburn*, 1778, a Scotch case decided a few years later, Sommersett's Case was relied on, and its principle extended, to declare that the slave was not bound to serve his master here (33 Mor., Dict. Decis., 14.545).

**Forbes v. Cochrane (and Cockburn).** 55 Geo. III.,  
1815.

*2 Barnewell & Cresswell, 448.*

History.

The plaintiff was a British merchant domiciled in Spanish Florida, and held there, as it was lawful to do, a number of slaves. Thirty-eight of these deserted one night, and were found next day upon a British ship of war lying within a mile of the shore. The commander declined to give them up, and an action was therefore brought by the plaintiff against him and against his commander-in-chief, who had endorsed his conduct.

A jury found for the plaintiff subject to a special case, which was heard before *Bayley, Holroyd, and Best, JJ.*, and decided for the defendants.

Judgment.

In an English ship of war, which may for this purpose be considered as a 'floating island,' these slaves were subject only to English law—and by that they were not slaves. The defendants did all they lawfully could to assist the plaintiff; they permitted him to endeavour to *persuade* the slaves to return.

*Decided*, therefore, that no action will lie against an officer who receives slaves into a British vessel and refuses to give them up.

*Note.*—Mr. Justice Stephen says (2 Hist. Cr. L. 55) that the judgment in this case proceeded on the ground that the ship was not in Spanish waters at the time. But it is not clear whether the ship was in Spanish or American waters, and the judgment appears rather to have proceeded on the ground that they had got "beyond the territory where the law recognizing them as slaves prevailed" (*per Holroyd, J.*)

**Case of Le Louis.** 57 Geo. III., 1817.*2 Dods. Adm. R. 210-264.*

A French vessel had been captured by an English History cutter for being employed in the slave-trade, and had been condemned in the Vice-Admiralty Court at Sierra Leone. An appeal was brought to the English Admiralty Court.

The judgment of the Court below was reversed by Sir William Scott (Lord Stowell).

The right of search can be exercised only in time of Judgment. war. It is true that with professed pirates there is no state of peace. But trading in slaves is not piracy, nor is it a crime, by the law of nations.

*Note.*—It is worth observing, that only a few years after this judgment, Mr. Justice Story, in the United States, held slavery to be a violation of the law of nations, in the case of *La Jeune Eugénie*.<sup>1</sup> The doctrine thus asserted was, however, not recognised by the Supreme Court in the later case of *The Antelope*.<sup>2</sup> As to what constitutes piracy, see Bernard, *Neutrality of Great Britain*, 118.

<sup>1</sup> 2 Mason, 90.

<sup>2</sup> 10 Wheaton, 211.

**Case of the Slave Grace (The King v. Allan).**  
**8 Geo. IV., 1827.**

*2 Hagg. Adm. R. 94-134.*

**History.**

Mrs. Allan, of Antigua, had brought a female slave to England in 1822, and the next year returned, taking the slave with her to Antigua. Some time afterwards the slave was seized by the Custom House at Antigua as forfeited to the king, on suggestion of having been illegally imported in 1823. The case was decided in favour of Mrs. Allan in Antigua, and an appeal was brought by the crown to the Admiralty Court in England.

**Judgment.**

Per Lord Stowell. This question turns really upon the count that the slave Grace, 'being a free subject of his majesty, was unlawfully imported as a slave from Great Britain into Antigua.'

*Held:*—That the slave having accompanied her mistress into England, and there taken no step to establish her freedom, upon returning voluntarily to a country where slavery was legal, reverted to the condition of a slave; and her stay in England had only put her liberty, as it were, into a sort of parenthesis.

**Pigg v. Caley.** 15 Ja. I., 1617.

*Noy, Reports,* 27.

The plaintiff brought an action of trespass against History Caley for stealing his horse.

The defendant pleaded that he was seized of a manor Plea, to which the plaintiff was a villein regardant, and that defendant and all those &c., have been seised of the plaintiff and his ancestors.

The plaintiff replied that he was free, and the issue was found for him, and confirmed upon motion in arrest of judgment, Verdict and judgment.

*Note.*—This case of *Pigg v. Caley* is interesting as the last instance in which an assertion of villeinage was made in an English court of law.

*Crouch's* case in 9 & 10 Eliz.<sup>1</sup> is usually said to be the last, but, as is pointed out in Mr. *Hargrave's* argument in the case of *Sommersett*, there are four later instances to be found in print, in 18 Eliz., 1 Jas. I., 8 Jas. I. which was never determined, and finally that here reported in 15 Ja. I.

In the case of *Crouch*, Butler entered into certain lands of W. *Crouch* as into lands purchased by his villein, and made a lease of them to his servant *Fleyer*, who entered, and was ejected by *Crouch*. Upon an action for this ejectment *Crouch* pleaded not guilty, and the verdict upon the issue passed for him against the plaintiff.

In another action of *Fleyer v. Crouch* it was alleged 'that Butler and his ancestor, and all those whose estate he hath, have been seised of *Crouch* and his ancestors as of villeins regardant from time whereof memory, &c.' After a trial of the issue and a special verdict it was found 'that the ancestors of Butler were seised during all that time of the ancestors of *Crouch*, as of villeins regardant, &c., until the first year of Henry VII., and that *Crouch* was a villein regardant to the said manor, and that no other seisin of *Crouch* or his ancestors

<sup>1</sup> Dyer, 266, pl. 11 (*Butler v. Crouch*); 283, pl. 32 (*Fleyer v. Crouch*).

was had since, but whether the said seisin of the manor aforesaid be in law a seisin of the aforesaid Crouch and his ancestors from the aforesaid first year of Henry VII., they pray the advice and discretion of the court, &c. . . . and afterwards it was resolved by all the Justices of the Bench that the plaintiff shall not recover upon this verdict, and that the prescription had failed since the 1st Henry VII.'

Many causes tended to the gradual decay and extinction of villeinage in England, such as the development of the towns, the wars carried on against France, the growing expensiveness of serf labour, and the discontent of the peasants themselves, as testified in various risings. But the cause with which we are here most specially concerned, was the discouragement of villeinage by the courts of justice. They always presumed *in favorem libertatis*, and threw the whole burden of proof upon the lord not only in the writ *De nativo habendo*, where he was plaintiff, but also in the writ *De homine replegiando*, where the villein was plaintiff. And nonsuit of the lord in a *De nativo habendo* was a bar to another such writ, and a perpetual enfranchisement; but a nonsuit of the villein in a *De libertate probanda*, which was one of the writs for asserting the claim of liberty against the lord, was no bar to another writ of the like kind.

Manumissions were inferred from the slightest circumstances of mistake or negligence in the lord which legal refinement could strain into an acknowledgment of the villein's liberty.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 20 S. T. 35-47.

*Rex v. Broadfoot.* 15 Geo. II., 1743.

*Foster,* 154; 18 S. T. 1323.

At the gaol delivery held at Bristol Broadfoot was History indicted for the murder of Calahan, a sailor belonging to one of his Majesty's ships. The deceased had been shot by Broadfoot, while the latter was endeavouring to avoid being pressed. The men engaged in pressing were not accompanied by a commissioned officer in the terms of the press-warrant.

Mr. Serjeant, afterwards J., Foster, as Recorder, directed the jury that everything the press-gang did must therefore be regarded as an illegal attempt upon the liberty of the person concerned, and told them to find the prisoner guilty of manslaughter. But 'this being a case of great expectation,' he thought it proper to deliver his opinion that—

Pressing for the sea-service is legal, provided the persons impressed are proper objects of the law, and those employed in the service are armed with a proper warrant.

*Note.*—The practice of impressment, though now of merely historical interest, is important in connexion with constitutional doctrines, and especially the English doctrine of personal liberty. Nor is it, perhaps, altogether impossible to imagine a revival of the practice.

Impressment of soldiers was always less used than that of sailors, and since the statute 16 Car. I. c. 28 has never been exercised except by statute, as was the case, for example, in 1706 (4 Anne, c. 10), in 1757 (30 Geo. II. c. 8), and in 1779 (19 Geo. III. c. 10, during the American war). Hallam<sup>1</sup> has overlooked this last statute, when he speaks of 1757 as the last occasion.

The impressment of sailors was generally regarded as a pre-

Direction to  
jury.

<sup>1</sup> 3 Const. Hist. 212.

rogative of the crown, though its legality was questioned by some, as, e.g., by Emlyn, who, writing in 1730,<sup>1</sup> observes that he does not know that "the practice ever had the sanction of one judicial determination." Foster, also, could find no decision upon it, though he has no doubt as to its legality. His view was afterwards affirmed by Lord *Mansfield* in *R. v. Tubbs*, 1776;<sup>2</sup> "the power of pressing is founded upon immemorial usage;" and Lord *Kenyon* in *Ex parte Fox*, 1793;<sup>3</sup> "the right of pressing is founded on the common law, and extends to all seafaring men." The illegal impressment of persons not liable to be impressed was a trespass, for which damages might be recovered: *Flewster v. Royle*, 1808.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Preface to 'State Trials', p. xxvii.  
<sup>3</sup> 5 T. R. 276.

<sup>2</sup> Cowl. 512.  
<sup>4</sup> 1 Campb. 187.

**Wilkes v. Wood.** 3 *Geo. III.*, 1763.

19 *S. T.* 1153; *Br.* 548-558.

Wood was secretary to a secretary of state, and, with History.  
a constable and several king's messengers, entered into  
Mr. Wilkes's house, broke open his locks, and seized his  
papers. The warrant upon which this was done merely  
directed the messenger 'to make strict and diligent  
search for the authors, printers, and publishers of a sedi-  
tious and treasonable paper, entitled *The North Briton*,  
No. 45, and these or any of them having found, to appre-  
hend and seize, together with their papers.' Wilkes  
brought an action of trespass—damages, 5,000*l.* The  
action was tried before *Pratt*, C.J. [Lord Camden], and a  
special jury.

The judge laid it down to the jury that the doctrine Judgment.  
that the power of issuing general warrants—without  
names—is vested in a secretary of state, is illegal and  
unconstitutional.

Verdict for the plaintiff—damages, 800*l.*

**Leach v. Money. 6 Geo. III., 1765.***3 Burr. 1692, 1742; 19 S. T. 1001; Br. 525-547.***History.**

This was an action of trespass by Wilkes's printer against a king's messenger for trespass and false imprisonment. The warrant, under the hand of Lord Halifax, principal Secretary of State, required the defendant and others to search for the authors, printers, and publishers of the seditious libel entitled *The North Briton*, and to apprehend them together with their papers. He was apprehended and released after four days, as he turned out not to be the printer. The jury found for the plaintiff—400*l.* damages.

The case was argued but decided on the particular ground that the warrant had not been followed.

**Argument.**

Upon a bill of exceptions these warrants have been sanctioned by long custom ; and a secretary of state, as a sentinel for the public peace, must have the power to issue them. As a conservator of the peace, he is protected by statute 7 Ja. I. c. 5 ; 24 Geo. 2, c. 44.

*Per Lord Mansfield, L.C.J.*

**Judgment.**

There is no case for these uncertain warrants. Nor is it enough that the usage has been so. A usage, to grow into law, ought to be a general usage ; this is but the usage of a particular office, contrary to the usage of all other justices. No degree of antiquity can give sanction to a usage bad in itself.

The warrant had not been pursued, for the person taken up was neither author, printer, nor publisher. As the justice would not be liable, the officer has no protection.

**Entick v. Carrington.** 6 *Geo. III.*, 1765.19 *S. T.* 1030; *Br.* 558–613.

Carrington, with three other persons, king's messengers, History. acting under a warrant from a secretary of state, had forcibly entered Entick's house, as the author of a seditious libel, and carried away his books and papers; upon which he brought an action of trespass. The jury returned a special verdict, on the ground that the defendant had acted upon a warrant from a secretary of state, based upon an information, and that it had been the custom for secretaries of state since the Revolution to issue such warrants.

This special verdict was twice argued, and judgment was delivered by Lord *Camden*, L.C.J., for the plaintiff.

A secretary of state is the king's private secretary, but Judgment. has not in consequence the authority of a magistrate. Nor has any magistrate such a power of commitment without a power to examine upon oath. No privy counsellor, as such, has a right to commit. As to the power of seizing papers, 'that is not supported by one single citation from any law book extant, and is claimed by no other magistrate in this kingdom, not even by the Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench.'

*Decision*, therefore:—'We are all of opinion that the warrant to seize and carry away the party's papers, in the case of a seditious libel, is illegal and void.'

## NOTE V. ON GENERAL WARRANTS.

The practice of issuing general warrants, in which no particular person was specified, is said to have originated with the Star Chamber. It had then been revived by the Licensing Act of Charles II., and authorised to be used by the Secretary of State. And the practice is supposed to have continued after the expiration of that Act in 1694. At all events, it had been frequently exercised even after the Revolution.

Their illegality, however, was finally settled, as well as the illegality of warrants to seize papers, by the judgments in the cases reported. Each of the cases given decides a different point : *Leach v. Money* that a general warrant to seize some person not named is illegal ; *Wilkes v. Wood* decides the equal illegality of a warrant to seize the papers of a person not named ; while *Entick v. Carrington* carries the latter point further, and establishes the illegality of a warrant to seize the papers of a person named—manifestly a sort of general warrant as regards the papers. These decisions are supported by two able judgments—of Lord *Mansfield*, in *Leach v. Money* in error, and of Lord *Camden* in *Entick v. Carrington*.

In a subsequent action against Lord Halifax, the Secretary of State, 1769,<sup>1</sup> tried before *Wilmet*, C. J., and a special jury, Wilkes recovered £4,000 damages, and we are told that ‘the verdict was much less than the friends of the plaintiff expected, and so little to the satisfaction of the populace, that the jury-men were obliged to withdraw privately, for fear of being insulted.’

The House of Commons, while the law courts were thus engaged, was also debating the subject : and in 1766 passed resolutions declaring such warrants not only to be illegal, but if executed on the person or papers of a Member of the House to be a breach of privilege. As to this declaration, it is to be observed that Lord *Mansfield* in a speech in the House of

<sup>1</sup> 19 S. T. 1406-15.

Lords, objected to it on the ground that declarations of the law by either House of Parliament have no binding force, and are not necessarily to be adopted by the courts of law.

At the same time he affirms that 'general warrants are no warrants at all, because they name no one ;' with which may be compared Wilkes' refusal to obey the warrant, as 'a ridiculous warrant against the whole English nation.'<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> 2 May, C. H. E. 255-262.

**Lane v. Cotton (and Another).** 12 Will. III., 1699.

1 *Salkeld*, 17; 1 *Ld. Raymond*, 646.

**History.**

Sir Robert Cotton and another were appointed post-masters-general by letters patent, with power to appoint deputies and servants. The plaintiff sued them for the loss of some exchequer bills which were stolen from a letter in the post-office.

**Judgment.**

The case came before *Holt*, L. C. J., and three other judges. *Holt* held that the defendants were liable, but the three other judges held that it is impossible for the Postmaster-General, who is to execute this office in such distant places at home and abroad, and at all times by so many several hands, should be able to secure everything.

*Decided* :—That a public officer is not liable for the negligence or defaults of his subordinates.

*Note*.—Lord *Raymond* says (at p. 658), that the plaintiff intended to bring a writ of error, upon which the defendants paid the money, but this appears to be very doubtful. This decision was followed in the case of *Whitfield v. Lord Le Despencer*, 1778; Cowp. 754, decided by Lord *Mansfield*, L. C. J., and the Court of King's Bench.

**Macbeath v. Haldimand.** 26 Geo. III., 1786.

1 T. R. 172.

Haldimand, as governor of Quebec, had entered into History. certain contracts with the plaintiff to be supplied with goods for the public service. Upon the ground of their being unreasonable, only a part of his charges was paid by the Treasury, and he was left to his remedy for the rest.

Hereupon he brought an action for his further claim against the defendant, and the jury, under direction, found for the latter.

Upon motion for a new trial the rule was discharged Judgment. by Lord Mansfield, L.C.J., Willes, Ashurst, and Buller, JJ.

*Held:*—That the defendant is not personally liable. The goods were for the use of the crown. Great inconveniences would result from considering a governor or commander as personally responsible in such cases. For no man would accept of any office of trust under government upon such conditions.

**Gidley v. Lord Palmerston.** 3 Geo. IV., 1822.

3 Brodr. & B. 275.

History.

This was an action against the defendant, as secretary at war, by the executor of a war-office clerk for arrears of retired allowance, which the defendant was authorised to pay. At the trial a verdict was found for the plaintiff subject to the opinion of the Court.

The special case was argued before *Dallas*, C.J., and the Courts of Common Pleas.

Judgment.

*Held* :—‘That an action will not lie against a public agent for anything done by him in his public character or employment, though alleged to be, in the particular instance, a breach of such employment.’

*Note*.—With this and the previous case may be compared *O'Grady v. Cardwell*, 1872; 21 W. R. 340 (cp. 20 W. R. 342); and *Palmer v. Hutchinson*, 1881; L. R. 6 App. Cas. 619; *Hettihewage Siman Appu and others v. The Queen's Advocate (of Ceylon)*, 1884. L. R. 9 App. Cas. 571 (P. C.).

**Grant v. Secretary of State for India in Council.**

40 Vict., 1877.

L. R. 2 C. P. D. 445.

The claim alleged that the plaintiff, Colonel Grant, had been in the service of the East India Company, and after the Indian forces had been transferred to the crown, was called upon to retire in pursuance of a general order issued by the Governor-General of India with the defendant's sanction by which unemployed officers ineligible for employment by reason of misconduct or physical or mental inefficiency, might be retired upon a pension. He was compulsorily retired, and a notification published in the *Gazette*. The publication of this notice was contended by the plaintiff to be a libel.

The case was argued upon demurrer before *Grove*, J., Judgment. and it was—

*Held* :—(1) That the defendant could make no contract with a military officer in derogation of the crown's general power to dismiss him at pleasure; and (2) That the publication in the *Gazette* was an official act under the authority of the crown, for which the defendant was not responsible in an action of libel.

**Fabrigas v. Mostyn.** 15 Geo. III. 1773.*Cowp.* 161; *i Smith, L. C.*, 658.**History.**

This was an action in the Common Pleas against the governor of the island of Minorca for illegally imprisoning and banishing the plaintiff without trial, on the ground that the plaintiff had presented to him a petition in an improper manner. The question left to the jury was whether the plaintiff's behaviour was such as to show that he was about to stir up sedition and mutiny. They gave him 3,000*l.* damages.

**Argument.**

The case was argued on error in the King's Bench, on the ground for the defendant, that no action would lie in England for an act committed in Minorca.

**Judgment.**

Judgment *per Lord Mansfield*, L. C. J.: It is impossible there could ever exist a doubt but that a subject born in Minorca has as good a right to appeal to the king's courts of justice as one who is born within the sound of Bow bell. To repel the jurisdiction of the king's court you must show another jurisdiction; but here no other is even suggested. The governor must be tried in England, to see whether he has exercised the authority delegated to him legally and properly.

*Decided*:—‘An action does most emphatically lie against the governor.’

*Note*.—It was also argued for the defendant that no action would lie against him as governor acting in a judicial capacity. To this Lord *Mansfield* assented, but pointed out that it had not been pleaded, nor was it even in evidence, that the defendant sat as judge of a court of justice. It may be noted that Minorca was a British possession from 1763 to 1782.

**Cameron v. Kyte.** 5 & 6 Wm. IV., 1835.

3 *Knapp*, P. C. C. 332.

An officer called the vendue master in the colony of History. Berbice was entitled to sell all property sold by public auction, and to receive a commission of 5 per cent. on the purchase money. This rate was altered by the governor in 1810 to 1½ per cent., and the local courts refused to entertain a petition from the deputy vendue master. In 1824 Charles Kyte became deputy vendue master, and, until 1829, received commission according to the former rate. Cameron had purchased an estate in this last year, and refused to pay more than 1½ per cent., and the supreme court ordered him to pay the difference. He appealed to the king in council.

Judgment was delivered by *Parke*, B. The governor might, with the consent of the Court of Policy, have reduced the rate of commission, but there was no such consent. The king, it is admitted, might have this power, but there is no special instruction in the governor's commission for this quasi-legislative act. Can it then be inferred from the nature of the office of governor? There is no authority to show that a governor can be considered as having delegation of the whole royal power in any colony; and his simple act, not expressly or implicitly authorised by his commission, is not equivalent to such an act done by the crown itself, and is consequently not valid.

*Judgment* accordingly for the respondent.

**Hill v. Bigge.** 5 Vict., 1841.

3 Moo. P. C. C. 465; Br. 623-650.

**History.**

An action had been brought against the governor of the island of Trinidad, Sir George Hill, in the court of civil jurisdiction there, for a debt incurred in England, and before his appointment as governor. He appeared under protest, and pleaded that he could not be sued in the said court. The plea was overruled, and the case decided against him.

**Argument.**

He now appealed to the Privy Council, and it was argued that he, being by the terms of his commission vested with legislative as well as executive power, was not within the jurisdiction of the courts in the colony he governed.

**Judgment.**

In the judgment (delivered by Lord Brougham). The judgment of the colonial court was affirmed, and it is pointed out that, (1) the authority of a governor is only delegated from the sovereign, and is strictly limited by the terms of his commission; (2) The crown itself may be sued, though in a particular manner; (3) The judges of the courts in this country are liable to be sued in their own courts.

*Decided:*—That an action will lie against the governor in the court of his colony.

**Phillips v. Eyre.** 30 & 31 Vict., 1867.

L. R. 4 Q. B. 225; 6 Q. B. 1.

This was an action of assault and imprisonment against Eyre, who was governor of Jamaica, and upon the outbreak of a rebellion there had proclaimed martial law, and taken various measures for the suppression of the rebellion, in the course of which the acts were committed for which the action was now brought.

The defendant pleaded that the grievances complained of were covered by an Act of Indemnity which had been passed in 1866 by the Jamaica legislature, and that the action therefore could not be maintained.

To this the plaintiff replied, (1) that the defendant was still governor at the passing of the Act of Indemnity, which could, therefore, only have become law by his consent ; (2) that an Act of the Jamaica legislature could not bar his right to maintain an action in England.

The defendant demurred, and the demurrer was heard before Cockburn, L. C. J., in the Queen's Bench, and then upon error in Sc. Cam., where judgment was delivered for the defendant by Willes, J.

*Held* :—(1) That the governor of a colony can legally give his consent to a bill in which he is personally interested ; (2) That the Act of a colonial legislature must be treated in accordance with the principles of the comity of nations.

**Musgrave v. Pulido.** 43 Vict., 1880.*L. R. 5 App. Cas. 102.***History.**

This was an appeal to the Privy Council from the Supreme Court at Jamaica. The plaintiff had there sued the defendant for a trespass, in seizing and detaining a schooner, of which the plaintiff was charterer.

The defendant pleaded that he was governor of the island, and entitled to the privileges of that office, and that the acts complained of were done by him as governor, and as acts of state. The Supreme Court overruled the pleas, ordered the defendant to answer further, and the defendant appealed.

It was contended for the appellant, that the plea was good as a plea of privilege, and that it also disclosed a good defence to the action.

**Judgment.**

Judgment was delivered by Sir *Montague Smith* affirming the decision of the court below.

*Held:*—(1) That a governor is not privileged from being sued in the courts of his colony; (2) that it is within the province of municipal courts to determine whether any act of power done by a governor is within the limits of his authority, and therefore an act of state.

**Tandy v. Earl of Westmoreland.** 32 Geo. III., 1792.

27 S. T. 1246.

This was an action brought against the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, for what was alleged to be an act of state. The Attorney-General, before an appearance had been entered, moved the court to quash the proceedings. During the argument the Attorney-General offered, on the defendant's behalf, to enter an appearance if the plaintiff's counsel would declare that the action was not brought for an act of state.

The Court held: — That no action can be brought Judgment. against the Lord Lieutenant for an act of state.

The Chief Baron also held: — That the Lord Lieutenant, as the executive authority, cannot be sued at all.

*Note.*—Lord Brougham in *Hill v. Bigge* (3 Moo. P. C. C. at p. 480), refers to this case as inaccurately reported; as to which see, however, *Luby v. Lord Wodehouse*, 17 Ir. C. L. R. 638, at p. 639. He speaks of the dicta as exaggerated; but considering the view held by the judges in that case of the authority of a viceroy, there seems no sufficient reason for doubting that they were used.

On the question whether the Lord Lieutenant can be sued at all in his own courts, compare *Luby v. Lord Wodehouse* (next page), and the Note (p. 84, *post*).

**Luby v. Lord Wodehouse. 28 Vict., 1865.***17 Ir. C. L. R. 618-640.***History.**

Luby was the proprietor of the *Irish People* newspaper, and had been himself arrested, and his office had been broken into, and his working plant, books, and papers had been carried away and detained by the police. He brought an action against the Lord Lieutenant in the Common Pleas in trespass, trover, and detinue. The Lord Lieutenant did not appear and defend the action, but the Attorney-General applied for an order to stay all proceedings.

**Judgment.**

*Held:*—That no action is maintainable against the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland in an Irish Court during his continuance in office for any act of state.

Where such an action has been brought, the court will on motion direct the writ of summons and plaint to be taken off the file without putting the Lord Lieutenant to his plea.

That the question as to whether or not the act was done by the defendant in his capacity of Lord Lieutenant is not a proper one to be submitted to a jury.

*Note.*—In 1 Smith's L. C., 8th ed. 1879, at p. 705, it is said that "the editors are informed that this case has been recently acted upon by the English law-officers."

**Sullivan v. Earl Spencer.** 35 *Vid.* 1872.

*I. R. 6 C. L.* 173.

The Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, the defendant in History. this case, had suppressed a political meeting which was to have been held in the Phoenix Park, and the plaintiff brought an action for injuries alleged to have been committed by the police while preventing the holding of the meeting. A motion to stay all proceedings, and strike the defendant's name out of the summons and plaint, was heard by *Whiteside*, C. J., *O'Brien* and *Fitzgerald*, JJ., and granted.

*Held*.—That *Luby v. Wodehouse* had been rightly Judgment. decided both in principle and on authority; and that the act was one done in the Lord Lieutenant's politic capacity. That case was therefore followed, and motion made to stay all proceedings.

*Note*.—In connexion with this and the preceding cases, see *O'Byrne v. Marquis of Hartington and Others*, 1877; *I. R.* 11 *C. L.* 445, which arose out of the same facts as this present case.

## NOTE VI.—ON THE LIABILITY OF GOVERNORS.

It is now well settled that a colonial governor may be sued not only in this country but in the courts of his colony during his governorship. Some degree of doubt as to his liability was caused by an erroneous theory expressed by Lord *Mansfield* in *Fabrigas v. Mostyn*, "that the governor is in the nature of a viceroy, and that therefore locally, during his government, no civil or criminal actions will lie against him." This doubt was disposed of, however, by the cases of *Hill v. Bigge*, and *Cameron v. Kyte*, and it is now well established that a governor's authority is expressly limited to the terms of his commission, and that he does not possess general sovereign power. There is one important qualification of his liability. He cannot be held responsible in any action for any act done by him as an act of state and within his legal authority. And *Musgrave v. Palido* shows that it is within the province of the courts to determine whether acts alleged to be acts of state are really so.

The Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland and probably the Governor-General of India, neither of which countries is a colony, stand indeed upon a different footing, and are considered to be viceroys. It has been held that no proceedings in respect of an act of state can be even commenced against the Lord-Lieutenant of Ireland, as is shown by *Tandy v. Earl of Westmoreland*, *Luby v. Wodehouse*, and *Sullivan v. Earl Spencer*. It was indeed admitted in *Luby v. Lord Wodehouse* (at p. 627), that actions had been brought against a Lord-Lieutenant for debt in the High Courts, and that he would be liable for every personal injury or debt. On the other hand it has been held in a Canadian case, in *Harvey v. Lord Aylmer*, that an action of debt did not lie against the Governor-General.<sup>1</sup>

A governor, like other public officers, is not personally liable on contracts made by him in his official capacity; and in all cases where his actions are of a judicial nature, he shares of course in the immunity of all judges.

The *criminal* liability of a governor is expressly provided for

<sup>1</sup> Cited in *Hill v. Bigge*, at p. 469.

by stat. 11 & 12 Will. 3, c. 12, which enacts that all crimes committed by ‘governors of plantations . . . in the plantations,’ shall be tried in the Court of Queen’s Bench, or by special commission. In *R. v. Eyre*,<sup>1</sup> it was decided that under this statute, in the case of a misdemeanor alleged to have been committed by an ex-governor in his colony, a magistrate within whose jurisdiction the accused had come has jurisdiction to hear the case ; and if he commits on the charge, must return the depositions into the Queen’s Bench.

Ex-Governor Wall<sup>2</sup> was tried in 1802 for murder, on the ground of his having inflicted excessive corporal punishment in the island of Goree in 1782. He was convicted and hanged, Lord Campbell thinks, ‘through vengeful enthusiasm.’<sup>3</sup>

In 1804 General Picton<sup>4</sup> was tried for a misdemeanor in causing torture to be inflicted upon Luisa Calderon to compel a confession while he was governor. A question arose as to whether the Spanish law permitted torture in Trinidad at the time of its cession by Spain. Upon a second trial the jury returned a special verdict, and the court ordered the defendant’s recognisances to be respite till further orders. No judgment had been pronounced when General Picton fell at Waterloo.

For an early discussion of the various questions as to a governor’s liability, *Dutton*, app. v. *Howell*, resp. 1690, in the House of Lords may be consulted.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> L. R. 3 Q. B. 487.

<sup>2</sup> *R. v. Wall*, 28 S. T. 51.

<sup>3</sup> Campb., 3 Lives of the Chief Justices, 149 ; Forsyth, *loc. cit.* 86.

<sup>4</sup> *R. v. Picton*, 30 S. T. 225.

<sup>5</sup> Shower, Cases in Parliament, 24. Other cases on the power, duties, and liabilities of governors will be found collected by Mr. Forsyth, in ‘Cases and Opinions on Constitutional Law,’ pp. 80-89.

**Grant v. Sir Charles Gould.** 32 Geo. III., 1792.*2 H. Bl. 69.***History.**

This case arose as an action for a prohibition to prevent the execution of a sentence passed on the plaintiff by a general court-martial. The plaintiff was charged with persuading two soldiers to desert in order to join the East India Company's service. He denied that he was a soldier, or liable to martial (meaning *military*) law, though he admitted, that for purposes of a recruiting agent he assumed the character of a sergeant, and received pay and allowances as such; or that he had been guilty of a military offence. The plaintiff having been convicted and sentenced, applied to the King's Bench for a prohibition.

**Judgment.**

Judgment was delivered by Lord *Loughborough*, C. J., who pointed out, that "martial law does not exist in England at all." When martial law is established, it is very different from what is inaccurately called martial law merely because it is the decision by a court-martial. The Mutiny Act has created a court to try those who are a part of the army for breaches of military duty. The only ground of prohibition by the ordinary courts, is to prevent them from exceeding their jurisdiction.

The motion was therefore refused.

**Sutton v. Johnstone.** 24 Geo. III., 1784.

1 T. R. 493; Br. 650-712.

In this case one navy captain brought an action History. against another for having, as his superior officer, put him under arrest and imprisonment, and so kept him nearly three years, until he was tried by court-martial for disobedience of orders. He was acquitted; and afterwards juries twice gave verdicts for the plaintiff with substantial damages.

On motion made in arrest of judgment in the Exchequer, the question was decided in favour of the defendant.

*Held*:—That this is not like an action of trespass, which supposes that something manifestly illegal has been done. Here it is for the ordering of a prosecution which upon the stating of it is manifestly legal.

It seems that a commander ought not to be liable to an action for exercising his discretion in ordering his subordinate to be tried by court-martial; although there is no authority either way. And in this case even if the action were maintainable in itself, judgment ought, we think, to be given for the defendant.

*Note*.—Point decided according to Lord Mansfield, C. J.,<sup>1</sup> that there was probable cause for the imprisonment in that case; and the reversal of judgment of Exchequer must be taken to have proceeded on that ground.

Lush, J., thinks, in *Dawkins v. Paulet*,<sup>2</sup> that this is a judgment of high authority; that every year since Acts have passed for government of army and navy without any intimation of a contrary view on the part of the legislature; the judgment stands unassailed, one which has received the tacit assent of the legislature and the profession; and Cockburn, L. C. J. speaks of it with equal respect in the same case, while he would apply it differently to the case then before him.

<sup>1</sup> In *Warden v. Bailey*, 4 Taunt. 89.

<sup>2</sup> L. R. 5 Q. B. at p. 122.

**Col. Dawkins v. Lord Rokeby. 30 Vict., 1866.**

*4 F. & F. 806 ; L. R. 8 Q. B. 255 ; 7 H. L. 744. Cf. Dawkins v. Lord Paulet, L. R. 5 Q. B. 94.*

**History.**

There were *two* actions in this matter by a military officer against his commander.

The first was an action for false imprisonment and malicious prosecution, and conspiring with others to cause his removal from the army—tried in 1866.

**Judgment.**

*Willes*, J., non-suited the plaintiff on the ground that no cause of action in a civil court had been shown. The matter had been discussed and disposed of by the military authorities. Persons who enter into the military state become subject to military rule and discipline, and must abide by them.

**Q. B.**

The *second* was an action for libel on the ground of Lord Rokeby's evidence before the court of enquiry held into Col. Dawkins' conduct, and was tried before *Blackburn*, J., who directed the jury that the action did not lie, on the ground that the statements complained of were made by a military officer in the course of an enquiry into military matters.

**Judgment.**

Upon a writ of error this direction was approved by a court of ten judges—judgment being delivered by *Kelly*, L. C. B.

**S. C.  
Judgment.**

A court of enquiry is a court duly and legally constituted, and recognised in the Articles of War and in many Acts of Parliament. And the principle is clear that no action of libel or slander lies against judges, counsel, witnesses, or parties for words spoken in the ordinary course of any proceeding before any court recognised by law.

**H. L.**

Upon appeal to the House of Lords (5 May, 1874) the opinion of the judges was taken, and *affirmed*.

*Note.*—In 1869 Col. Dawkins brought an action against Lord Paulet<sup>1</sup> for a report made in the course of his duty to the Adjutant-General, declaring the plaintiff to be unfit for command, &c. The plaintiff by replication alleged actual malice and *mala fides*. *Mellor and Lush*, JJ., held the replication bad; no action will lie against a military officer for an act done in the ordinary course of his duty, even if done maliciously or without reasonable cause. *Cockburn*, L. C. J., dissented, and held the replication good: *Sutton v. Johnstone* had proceeded on the ground that there was reasonable and probable cause of arrest; and in that case Lord *Mansfield* expressly said, ‘there is no authority either way.’ *Dawkins v. Rokeby* (this being of course only the earlier action of 1866) was the other way, but was a single *nisi prius* judgment.

Then in the second action against Lord Rokeby in 1873, the Court of Exchequer Chamber, after referring to the L. C. J.’s opinion, observes that ‘it is satisfactory to us to feel that the general question of privilege as applied to communications between military authorities upon military subjects . . . . is yet open to final consideration before a court of the last resort.’

When the question did eventually come before the House of Lords it was settled against the view taken by *Cockburn*, L. C. J.

In *Thomas v. Churton*,<sup>2</sup> seven years before, the Lord Chief Justice had applied the same principle to the case of judges. There he says, ‘I am reluctant to decide, and will not do so until the question comes before me, that if a judge abuses his judicial office by using slanderous words maliciously and without reasonable and probable cause, he is not to be liable to an action.’ The law upon the question is now, however, settled beyond the reach of any but legislative interference.

<sup>1</sup> L. R. 5 Q. B. 94.

<sup>2</sup> 2 B. & S. 475 (1862).

**Madrazo v. Willes.** 1 *Geo. IV.*, 1820.3 *B. & A.* 353.

This was an action brought against the captain of a British man-of-war by a Spanish subject for the wrongful seizure on the high seas of a ship employed by him in carrying on the African slave-trade, together with her cargo of 300 slaves. The plaintiff was not forbidden to carry on this trade by the laws of his own country.

At the direction of *Abbott*, L. C. J. [Lord *Tenterden*], the jury assessed the damages for ship and slaves separately, as the judge at first thought that damages could not be recovered in an English court for loss in the prosecution of a trade here declared unlawful.

Upon the argument of a rule to reduce the damages accordingly, the court, *Abbott*, L. C. J., *Bayley*, *Holroyd*, and *Best*, JJ., decided in favour of the plaintiff.

*Held*:—That the plaintiff was entitled to recover damages for seizure of the slaves, of which he was legally possessed by the laws of his own country.

**Buron v. Denman.** 11 Vict., 1848.

2 Ex. 167.

In this case the plaintiff, who was a Spaniard, and not a subject of the Queen, was lawfully possessed of slaves on the west coast of Africa. The defendant was captain of a man-of-war, who had proceeded to the Gallinas to release two British subjects there detained as slaves. He then concluded a treaty with the native king for the abolition of the slave-trade in his country, and in execution of the treaty fired the plaintiff's premises and carried away and released his slaves.

The defendant's proceedings were afterwards approved by his government.

The case was tried at Bar before *Parke, Alderson, Rolfe and Platt, BB.*

*Held:*—That the ratification of the defendant's act by his government made it an act of state for which no action could be maintained.

**NOTE VII.—ON THE LIABILITY OF OFFICERS  
—MILITARY AND NAVAL.**

Some degree of protection to the persons responsible for the performance of duties imposed upon them by the executive is necessary, to induce them to undertake the performance of those duties, and to secure their regular and uninterrupted working.

This protection must be twofold—first, against their own subordinates, and secondly against the general public.

1. No officer is responsible to strangers for any injury done to them in the regular discharge of his proper duties, or arising out of his pursuing the instructions of his proper superiors, or where his superiors have ratified his acts. This is illustrated by *Buron v. Denman* (*supra*, p. 91). In *Nicholson v. Mouncey*,<sup>1</sup> a sloop of war had run down the plaintiff's vessel, while it was under the defendant's command, although at the time of the collision the ship was under the navigation of the lieutenant. The captain was held not liable, since he is not in the ordinary position of the master of a vessel, and the lieutenant was in no sense his agent. *Hodgkinson v. Fernie*<sup>2</sup> was a curious case, in which it was laid down that this immunity from action would extend to a private shipmaster acting under the commands of a naval officer.

But the officer's immunity will not extend so as to cover any tortious act which does not take place in pursuance of the proper discharge of the officer's general or special duty. This is shown in *Madrazo v. Willes*.<sup>3</sup> So it was suggested in *Tobin v. The Queen*, reported above, that an action might lie against Captain Douglas, who had also destroyed a supposed slaver.

2. Prompt obedience is essential to the discipline and efficiency of the services; and superior officers must often decide hastily. They must be guarded against excessive responsibility to their inferiors. It is settled, therefore, that an officer cannot be held liable in a civil court for any act done in the discharge of his duty, even though it be alleged to be

<sup>1</sup> 15 East, 384.

<sup>2</sup> 2 C. B. N. S. 415.

<sup>3</sup> 3 B. & Ald. 353.

done maliciously and without reasonable cause. For this *Sutton v. Johnstone* is the great authority. Though it did not decide expressly that no action would lie for a malicious prosecution without reasonable cause, Lord *Mansfield* and Lord *Loughborough* expressed a strong opinion to that effect; and their view has been confirmed in the later cases of *Dawkins v. Lord Rokeby* and *Dawkins v. Lord Paulet*.

It is to be observed that the services are governed by articles and regulations of their own, and the Courts will, as a general rule, refuse to enquire into purely military or naval matters. This has been definitely established in the course of the recent important case of *Dawkins v. Lord Rokeby*, by a decision of the House of Lords. The Articles of War prescribe rules for the 'Redress of Wrongs,' and officers must be considered to be bound by those rules.

In *Barwis v. Keppel*,<sup>1</sup> the Courts refused to entertain an action in the case of a sergeant who had been maliciously reduced to the ranks by the defendant, an officer in the Guards. The act had been done in Germany during war time, and the Court held that it had no jurisdiction—the king acting there by virtue of his prerogative.

<sup>1</sup> 2 Wils. 314.

**Prohibitions del Roy (Case of Prohibitions).**5 *Ja. I.*, 1607.12 *Rep.* 63.**History.**

The king was informed, upon complaint made to him by Archbishop Bancroft concerning prohibitions, that he had a right to take what causes he pleased from the determination of the judges and to determine them himself.

**Answer.**

To which *Coke*, C.J., answered, in the presence and with the consent of all the judges of England :

That the king in his own person cannot adjudge any case, either criminal or betwixt party and party, and judgments are always given by the court :

The king may sit in the King's Bench, but the judgments are always given *per curiam*; no king after the Conquest assumed to himself to give any judgment :

The king cannot arrest any man, for the party cannot have remedy against the king.

*Note.*—Coke's statement that no king after the Conquest gave judgment is probably not correct, and we must remember that the 12th Part of his Reports was not published by himself. It is said in the well-known *Dialogus de Scaccario*,<sup>1</sup> that the king presides in person in the King's Bench, and Madox (ii., 10) mentions several cases in which Henry III. 'sat and acted in person at the Exchequer.' What James wanted was to assert a right on the part of the crown to decide questions in which two courts were brought into collision, and thus to decide that the King's Bench could not prohibit the Ecclesiastical Courts.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> I. iv.; *Stubbs*, Sel. Ch. 168.

<sup>2</sup> See *Gardiner*, 2 H. E. 35, 122.

**Floyd v. Barker.** 5 *Ja. I.*, 1607.

12 *Rep.*, 23 (vi. 223).

A grand jury of Anglesey had indicted one William Price for murder, and he had been convicted and executed. Floyd proceeded by 'bill' in the Star Chamber against Barker, the judge of assize on the trial, and the grand jurors.

The case was heard before *Popham*, L.C.J., *Coke*, C.J., the Chief Baron, the Lord Chancellor, and all the Court of Star Chamber, and it was—

*Resolved* :—That when a grand inquest (*i.e.* grand jury) indicts one of murder or felony, conspiracy doth not lie against the inditors, even where the party is acquitted.

What a judge doth as judge of record ought not to be drawn into question in this court or before any other judge.

*Note.*—The reason of this is said *in loco* to be that the king himself is *de jure* to deliver justice to all his subjects, and because he cannot himself do it to all persons, he delegates his power to his judges. Any cause of complaint, therefore, ought to be laid before the king himself (at p. 25). Compare the *Earl of Macclesfield v. Starkey*, 1684;<sup>1</sup> an action of scandalum magnatum against one of a grand jury for a conspiracy to make a malicious and libellous presentment.

In *The King v. Skinner*, 1772;<sup>2</sup> a justice of the peace was indicted for scandalous words to a grand jury, which was supported on the ground that the grand jury had no remedy by action, but Lord *Mansfield*, L. C. J., quashed the indictment.

<sup>1</sup> 10 S. T. 1349.

<sup>2</sup> *Lofft*, 55.

**Bushell's Case. 22 Car. II., 1670.**

*Vaughan*, 135; 6 S. T. 999; Br. 120-144.

**History.**

A jury had acquitted William Penn and William Mead at the Old Bailey Sessions, on a charge of preaching in a London street, and had been fined by the Recorder forty marks each for contempt in doing so, and in default committed. A habeas corpus was moved, and the return was that the prisoners had been committed for finding 'contra plenam et manifestam evidentiā, et contra directionem curiæ in materia legis.'

**Judgment.**

Per *Vaughan*, C.J.: The return is insufficient, for it gives the Court no opportunity of forming their own judgment as to the sufficiency of the evidence. Nor is the Court bound to accept the opinion of the sessions court, for judges' decisions are constantly reversed. Then (1) the jury may have evidence before them that the judge has not; (2) in any case they do not find the law, and therefore cannot return a verdict *contra directionem curiæ in materia legis*. Without a previous knowledge of the facts the judge cannot direct, and he only knows the facts from the determination of the jury. They should be said to have acquitted against the evidence, corruptly and knowing the evidence to be full and manifest.

*Decided*:—That finding against the evidence, or direction of the court, is no sufficient cause to fine a jury.

**Hamond v. Howell.** 26 Car. II., 1675.

2 Mod. 218 (*cp.* 1 Mod. 184).

The plaintiff had been one of the jury on the trial of <sup>History.</sup> Penn and Mead,<sup>1</sup> and had been committed. He now brought an action of false imprisonment against the Recorder of London (the defendant), the Mayor and the whole court at the Old Bailey.

The case was argued before Vaughan, C.J., and the Court of Common Pleas. But the whole Court were of opinion 'that the bringing of this action was a greater offence than the fining of the plaintiff and committing him for non-payment ; the court had jurisdiction of the cause . . . they thought it to be a misdemeanor in the jury to acquit the prisoners, which in truth was not so, and therefore it was an error in their judgments, for which no action will lie.'

*Held* :—That an action will not lie against a judge for Judgment what he doth judicially though erroneously.

<sup>1</sup> Cp. *Bushell's case*, opposite.

**Houlden v. Smith. 13 Vict., 1850.****14 Q. B. 841.****History.**

This was an action of trespass for false imprisonment. The defendant, as county court judge, had ordered the plaintiff to be committed for contempt in not appearing before him upon a summons. The plaintiff did not reside in the county court district of which the defendant was judge, but in a neighbouring district, and this was known to the defendant, who supposed, nevertheless, that he had authority.

**Judgment.**

*Held* :—That the commitment being in excess of jurisdiction, and made under a mistake in the law and not of the facts, the judge was liable in trespass.

*Note*.—In *Scott v. Stansfield*, 1868 ; L. R. 3 Exch. 220, the defendant was also a county court judge. The defendant in his capacity as judge, and while sitting in his court, had said of the plaintiff, an accountant, that he was “a harpy preying on the vitals of the poor.” The plaintiff brought an action of slander, but upon demurrer it was—

*Held* :—That “no such action would lie, even where the words used by the judge were alleged to have been spoken maliciously and without probable cause, and to have been irrelevant to the matter before him.” (*Per Kelly*, C. B., at p. 222.)

**Kemp v. Neville.** 24 Vict., 1861.

10 C. B. N. S. 523; Br. 734.

The plaintiff, a milliner, had been arrested in the company of several undergraduates at Cambridge, and had been committed to prison for fourteen days as a person of bad character, by the defendant, the vice-chancellor of the University, in the course of his judicial duties. She recovered damages against him in an action for assault and false imprisonment. The defendant moved to enter the verdict for himself.

The plaintiff relied mainly on certain minor points arising out of the peculiar administration of the proctorial system at Cambridge, which rests upon a charter of Elizabeth, confirmed by statute 13 Eliz. c. 19. (1.) No witnesses were examined on oath at the hearing by the vice-chancellor, nor were certain persons sent for to whom she referred as to her character. (2.) There was no warrant in writing. (3.) The place of imprisonment (called the spinning-house) was unlawful, not being a common gaol.

These were overruled on the ground (1, 2) that the charter prescribed no particular procedure; (3) that as to the place of confinement, the court was bound to suppose in favour of the existing user.

But the main contention of the defendant was that as he acted throughout to the best of his judgment in his judicial capacity as judge of a court of record, no action of trespass could lie for anything done by him as judge; and in that he was right.

**Fray v. Blackburn.** 26 Vict., 1863.*3 Best & Smith, 576.***History.**

The plaintiff had been plaintiff in a previous action heard before Sir *Colin Blackburn*, one of the judges of the Queen's Bench, and had obtained a rule nisi, which the defendant at the hearing refused to make absolute. She now brought an action against him, and claimed 50*l.* damages.

**Demurrer.**

The defendant demurred 'that no action lies against a judge of a superior court for anything done by him in his judicial capacity ; (2) that the declaration was bad for not alleging malice and want of reasonable and probable cause.'

**Argument.**

The plaintiff argued her own case, and was refused leave to amend, because, though it be alleged that the act charged was done maliciously and corruptly, that will not make the declaration good.

**Judgment.**

*Decided* :—That an action does not lie against a judge of one of the superior courts for a judicial act, though it be alleged to have been done maliciously and corruptly.



**Calder v. Halket.** 2 Vict., 1839.

3 Moo. P. C. C. 28.

This was a case before the Privy Council, on appeal from the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William, in Bengal. The plaintiff had been apprehended, by order of the defendant—who was a magistrate having jurisdiction over Asiatics only, and the plaintiff was a European—for supposed participation in a riot. He brought an action for assault and false imprisonment, and upon a verdict being entered for the defendant, the plaintiff appealed. By statute (21 Geo. 3, c. 70, s. 24), the provincial magistrates in India have the same immunity from actions extended to them in respect of their judicial functions, as judges have in this country.

It was argued for the appellant that as the act in question was in excess of his jurisdiction, which extended only to natives, an action would lie.

Judgment was given by *Parke*, B., and it was held that the plaintiff was bound to show that the judge knew, or ought to have known, the defect of jurisdiction, but of this there was no evidence, and the appeal must be dismissed.

*Decided*:—That a judge is not liable in trespass for a judicial act, without jurisdiction, unless he knew or ought to have known of the defect, and it lies on the plaintiff in every such case to prove that fact.

### NOTE VIII.—ON THE LIABILITY OF JUDGES.

The law as to the civil and criminal irresponsibility of judges is well settled. No judge is liable to any proceedings before any ordinary tribunal for any judicial act or omission—with two singular exceptions, the refusal of a writ of habeas corpus in vacation, expressly provided for in the Act,<sup>1</sup> or the refusal of a bill of exceptions.<sup>2</sup> A series of decisions from the time of Coke (in *Floyd v. Barker*) to *Fray v. Blackburn*, establish that no action will lie against a judge for acts done or words spoken in his judicial capacity in a court of justice.<sup>3</sup> And judicial acts are not only those done in open court, but all those emanating from the legal duties of a judge, as for example, acts done in chambers.<sup>4</sup>

This doctrine has been applied not only to the superior courts, but to the court of a coroner, and to a court-martial, which are not courts of record. And it does not matter although malice and corruption be alleged, or want of reasonable and probable cause. Nor even if the judge exceeds his jurisdiction will he be liable to an action, unless the plaintiff can prove that he knew, or ought to have known, the defect of jurisdiction.

This rule has been established to secure the independence of the judges and to maintain their authority. For this purpose they must be free from the liability to harassing and vexatious actions at the suit of discontented parties.

The decisions cover the cases of the highest judge in the land, the Lord Chancellor, the Superior Courts, the court of the Vice-Chancellor of a University, an ecclesiastical judge, a coroner, and a county court judge; nay, it has even been extended by analogy to the case of an arbitrator or referee.<sup>5</sup>

Magistrates or justices of the peace are not protected to the same extent. Their case is specially provided for by 11 & 12 Vict. cc. 42—44 (Jervis's Acts), and an action will lie against them in either of two events :

<sup>1</sup> By 31 Car. 2, c. 2, s. 9.

<sup>2</sup> By Stat. Westm. 2, 13 Edw. I, c. 31.

<sup>3</sup> *Per Kelly*, C. B., in *Scott v. Stansfield*, L. R. 3 Ex. 223.

<sup>4</sup> *Taaffe v. Downes*, 3 Moo. P. C. C. 60.

<sup>5</sup> *Pappa v. Rose*, L. R. 7 C. P. 525 (Ex. Ch.)

1. For an act done without their jurisdiction.
2. For an act done within their jurisdiction, but maliciously and without probable cause.

What remedies then are provided in case of error or misconduct on the part of judges?

For errors in law a remedy exists in an elaborate system of appeals. For actual misconduct in the case of judges of the superior courts, the constitutional remedies are by impeachment, or by removal on the address of both Houses of Parliament. Since the Revolution there has been only one instance of such impeachment—the case of Lord Chancellor *Macclesfield* in 1725; though there have been several cases in which parliamentary proceedings have been taken, in one of which a judge has been removed from office.<sup>1</sup>

The judges of inferior courts, however, are subject to the control of the Queen's Bench, and are removable for misbehaviour at common law or by statute. The Lord Chancellor may remove a coroner or a county court judge for inability or misconduct.

A justice of the peace is subject to a criminal information for misbehaviour, and may be discharged from the commission at the pleasure of the crown.

<sup>1</sup> Until the Act of Settlement (12 & 13 Will. 3, c. 2) the judges were of course removable at the pleasure of the crown. By that Act it was enacted that their commissions should remain in force notwithstanding the demise of the crown, provided that the crown might remove them "upon the address of both Houses of Parliament." The first case in which such an address was proposed was that of Mr. Justice *Fox* (an Irish judge) in 1805. In 1828 Sir *Jonah Barrington* was, on an address, removed from the office of Admiralty judge in Ireland. Abortive and unfounded proceedings were taken in the House of Commons in the cases of Lord *Abinger* (1843) and Sir *Fitzroy Kelly* (1867). The control exercised by Parliament over the judicial system will be found fully treated in 2 Todd, Parl. Gov., 724-766 (c. vi.).

**Astley v. Younge. 32 Geo. III., 1759.****2 Burr. 807.****History.**

This was an action of slander. The defendant was a justice of the peace, and had refused to grant a licence for a public inn. An application was then made to the Court of King's Bench concerning the refusal, and on this application the plaintiff made an affidavit in reference thereto. The defendant answered this affidavit by another, in which he alleged the plaintiff's affidavit to have been 'falsely sworn.'

The plaintiff thereupon brought his action, and the defendant demurred. The demurrer was argued before Lord *Mansfield*, L. C. J., and the court, who 'unanimously and clearly'—

**Judgment.**

*Held*:—That no action would lie against the defendant for words 'only spoken in his own defence, and by way of justification in law, and in a legal and judicial way.'

*Note*.—The immunity of the parties to legal proceedings may no doubt be put on the ground of privilege arising from interest, and this might be extended to advocates, who are only the mouthpieces of the parties. It would be more difficult to extend it so as to cover the case of witnesses, at all events, so far as the immunity has been caused in such a case as *Seaman v. Netherclift* (see p. 106, *post*). It seems more satisfactory to put the immunity in all these cases upon the ground that parties and witnesses alike, when once legal proceedings have been commenced, are engaged, as it were, in the discharge of a public function, the proper performance of which is by this means more effectually secured.

**Munster v. Lamb.** 46 Vict., 1883.

*L. R. 11 Q. B. D. 588.*

This was an action by the plaintiff against a History solicitor for words spoken of the plaintiff by the defendant while he was defending a client in a judicial tribunal. The defamatory suggestion made by the defendant was unsupported by any evidence in the case.

At the trial the plaintiff was nonsuited by *Williams*, J. The divisional court refused to grant a new trial, and the plaintiff appealed.

The Court of Appeal, *Brett*, M. R., and *Fry*, L. J.,

*Held* :—That no action will lie against an advocate Judgment for words spoken in a judicial proceeding, though they are spoken maliciously and without excuse, and are wholly irrelevant.

**Seaman v. Netherclift.** 40 Vict., 1876.

*L. R.* 2 C. P. D. 53 (*cp.* 1 C. P. D. 540).

**History.**

This was an action of slander. The defendant, an expert in handwriting, had given evidence in a suit to establish a will in which he pronounced the signature to the will, of which the plaintiff was an attesting witness, to be a forgery. The genuineness of the signature was established, and the judge made some observations on the defendant's presumption. Afterwards, in another proceeding on a charge of forgery, he was asked, in cross-examination, as to the observations of the judge above mentioned. He answered the question, and added that he believed 'that will to be a rank forgery.' The plaintiff then brought the present action.

It was tried before *Coleridge*, C. J., and a verdict found for the plaintiff. On motion to enter judgment for the defendant, *Coleridge*, C. J., and *Brett*, J., decided in favour of the defendant.

The case went to the Court of Appeal (*Cockburn*, L. C. J., *Bramwell* and *Amphlett*, JJ.A.), which

**Judgment.**

*Held* :—That words spoken by a witness in the course of and having reference to a judicial enquiry are absolutely privileged.

*Note*.—Perhaps the earliest instance of an action against a witness was *Damport v. Sympson*, 1597; when a disappointed plaintiff sued one of his opponent's witnesses for perjury, and recovered a verdict and damages. But it was held upon motion in arrest of judgment that 'action lay not.'

It may be noted how the principle of privilege in these cases has been gradually developed. In *Hodgson v. Scarlett*, 1818; 1 B. & A. 232, it was decided, following *Brook v. Montague*, 1606; Cro., James, 90, that an advocate's privilege only protects him so long as what he says is relevant; and *Coleridge*,

L. C. J., points out in *Seaman v. Netherclift*<sup>1</sup> that 'it has never yet been decided that they would not be subject to an action for words spoken even during the conduct of a case, if the words were irrelevant, *mala fide*, and spoken with express malice.'

Of course *Munster v. Lamb* has now decided this very point, and in the same way, though the present case only covers expressly words spoken by a witness relevant to the inquiry, it may perhaps be assumed, with the utmost respect for Lord Bramwell's dictum in *Seaman v. Netherclift*,<sup>2</sup> that the privilege of a witness would, if the case arose, be held to extend quite as far as that of an advocate.

It was held in *Goffin v. Donnelly*, 1881; L. R. 6 Q. B. D. 307, that the privilege extends to the case of a witness giving evidence before a Select Committee of the House of Commons.

It may be worth noticing that, although a witness is protected in respect of anything he says in giving evidence, he is liable to an action if he fails to attend upon the subpoena of the party summoning him.

<sup>1</sup> 1 C. P. D. at 545.

<sup>2</sup> 2 C. P. D. at p. 60.

**Wason v. Walter.** 32 Vict., 1868.*L. R. 4 Q. B. 73.***History.**

This was an action of libel against one of the proprietors of the *Times* newspaper, for a report of a debate in the House of Lords, in which statements had been made reflecting on the plaintiff.

There was another count in respect of a leading article on the debate.

The action was tried before *Cockburn*, L. C. J., who directed the jury, that if the matter charged as a libel was an accurate report of the debate, the occasion was privileged, and that as to the second count a public writer is entitled to make fair and reasonable comments on matters of public interest.

The jury found for the defendant. A rule having been obtained for a new trial, was argued and the judgment of the court delivered by *Cockburn*, L. C. J.

**Judgment.**

*Held* :—That a faithful report in a public newspaper of a debate in parliament is not actionable at the suit of a person whose character may have been called in question in the debate.

**Curry v. Walter.** 36 Geo. III., 1796.1 *Bos. & P.* 525.

This was an action for publishing a libel on the plaintiff in the *Times*. The libel purported to be an account of an application to the King's Bench for an information against the plaintiff and another, both justices of the peace, for refusing to license an inn. The ground of the application was, that there was a conspiracy between the justices and the innkeeper's landlord to find a pretence for refusing the licence. History.

The case was tried by *Eyre*, C. J., and a jury, the C. J. Verdict. directing them that though the matter contained in the paper might be very injurious to the character of the magistrates, yet, being a true account of what took place in a court of justice, which is open to all the world, the publication was not unlawful. The jury found a verdict for the defendant.

A rule was obtained for a new trial, when the Court Judgment.  
(*Eyre*, C. J., *Buller*, *Heath*, *Rooke*, JJ.)

*Held* :—That this action could not be maintained.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The case stood over on another point, and no judgment was ever given.

**Usill v. Hales.** 41 Vict., 1878.*L. R. 3 C. P. D. 319.***History.**

This was an action against the publisher for an alleged libel published in the *Daily News*, consisting of a report of an application made by three persons to a police magistrate for a summons against the plaintiff. The application was *ex parte*, and the magistrate held that it was a matter of contract, and not a case for criminal process, and referred them to the county court.

The action was tried before *Cockburn*, L. C. J., who directed the jury that the publication, if a fair and impartial report, was privileged.

It was argued on a rule nisi for a new trial, and it was, by *Coleridge*, L. C. J., and *Lopes*, J.,

**Judgment.**

*Decided* :—That a fair and impartial report of a proceeding in a police court, even though it was an *ex parte* and preliminary proceeding, is privileged.

*Note.*—Compare the case of *Lewis v. Levy*, 1858 ; E. B. & E. 537, nearly to the same effect. There, however, the reporter had expressed an opinion, and this was held not to be privileged, and Lord *Campbell*, L.C.J., said, ‘we are not prepared to lay down for law that the publication of preliminary inquiries before magistrates is universally lawful; but we are not prepared to lay down for law that the publication of such inquiries is universally unlawful.’

*Davison v. Duncan.* 20 Vict., 1857.

7 E. & B. 229.

This was an action for a libel contained in the report of the proceedings at a meeting of Improvement Commissioners to which the public were admitted. The defendant demurred, alleging that it was a true account published without malice. History.

The demurrer was heard before *Campbell*, L. C. J., *Coleridge*, *Wightman*, and *Crompton*, JJ., and allowed.

*Decided* :—That it has never yet been held that privilege extends to a report of what takes place at all public meetings. Judgment.

*Note*.—In 1858 Lord *Campbell* brought in a bill to make reports of certain public meetings privileged, which was however thrown out. In the debate it was assumed by all the law lords that the principle is here correctly laid down. This case was also followed in *Purcell v. Sowler*, 1877 ; L. R. 2 C. P. D. 215 (C. A.). Now see the Newspaper Libel and Registration Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 60), which enacts that :—

(S. 2.) “Any report published in any newspaper of the proceedings of a public meeting shall be privileged, if such meeting was lawfully convened for a lawful purpose and open to the public, and if such report was fair and accurate and published without malice, and if the publication of the matter complained of was for the public benefit.”

(S. 3.) “No criminal prosecution shall be commenced against any proprietor, publisher, editor, or any person responsible for the publication of a newspaper for any libel published therein, without the written fiat or allowance of the Director of Public Prosecutions in England or Her Majesty’s Attorney-General in Ireland being first had and obtained.”

## A P P E N D I X.

---

---

**Attorney-General v. Bradlaugh. 48 Vict., 1884.**

(*Not yet reported; See TIMES, June 30, Dec. 8, 1884, and Jan. 29, 1885.*)

THIS was an information by the Attorney-General to recover a penalty from the defendant for sitting and voting as a member of the House of Commons, on the 11th of February, 1884, without having taken the oath in the manner required by the Parliamentary Oaths Act, 1866. In view of the importance of the point involved, the trial was at Bar before *Coleridge*, L.C.J., *Grove*, J., and *Huddleston*, B.

The *Lord Chief Justice*, in summing up the case to the jury, said that the two main questions for them were : 1st. Did the defendant take the oath within the meaning of the Act ; 2nd. Was he a person capable in law of taking the oath in the sense of the Act ? Some minor questions were also put to the jury.

The jury found, 1st, that the defendant when he took the oath on the 11th of February, 1884, had no belief in a Supreme Being ; 2nd, that he did not take and subscribe the oath in the sense of the Act, or according to the course and practice of Parliament.

The Court thereupon directed the jury to find a verdict for the Crown.

A motion by Mr. Bradlaugh for a new trial, and in arrest of judgment, was refused by a Divisional Court (Dec. 8th), formed of the same judges.

Mr. Bradlaugh appealed from this refusal, but the appeal was dismissed by the Court of Appeal, composed of the *Master of the Rolls*, *Cotton*, and *Lindley*, LL.JJ.

*Held* :—(1) That the oath had not been taken and subscribed publicly and solemnly in accordance with the Act and the Standing Orders. (2) That a person who has not a belief in a Supreme Being cannot take an oath.

*Note*.—This case is added not as a great constitutional case, but because the reader may expect to find it here. As will be seen, it turns chiefly on the construction to be placed on the Act of Parliament, which must be read in connection with the practice of Parliament and the Standing Orders.

The sections of the Act of 1866 are as follows :—

‘3. The Oath hereby appointed shall in every Parliament be solemnly and publicly made and subscribed by every Member of the . . . . House of Commons at the Table in the Middle of the said House, and whilst a full House of Commons is there duly sitting, with their Speaker in his Chair, at such hours and according to such Regulations as each House may by its Standing Orders direct.

‘4. Every Person of the Persuasion of the People called Quakers and every other Person for the time being by law permitted to make a solemn Affirmation or Declaration instead of taking and subscribing the Oath hereby appointed, may make and subscribe a solemn Affirmation,’ &c., &c.

The Standing Order of 30 April, 1866, directs that ‘Members may take the oath at any time before the orders of the day or notices of motion are entered upon, or after they are disposed of, but no debate or business is to be interrupted for that purpose.’

There was an incidental question whether the action to recover the penalty was a criminal proceeding (in which case there would have been no right of appeal), but the Court of Appeal held that it was not.

The question upon the 4th section of this Act whether Mr. Bradlaugh was entitled, as he had originally claimed, to make an affirmation was decided against him in 1881 in the case of *Clarke v. Bradlaugh* in the Court of Appeal (L. R., 7 Q. B. D. 38). For an account of the several stages of Mr. Bradlaugh’s attempt to take his seat, see May, P. P., 9th ed., 210, 212–215.



## GENERAL INDEX.

---

### ACT OF STATE,

- Question for the Court, 80
- But not for a jury, 81
- Ratification may make an, 91

### ADVOCATES,

- No action against, for anything said or done in Court, 105

### ALIENS,

- Post-nati* held not to be, 48
- Rights of, 49

### ALLEGIANCES,

- Definition and doctrines of, 48, 49

### BANKERS,

- Loan to Charles II., 51

### BILL OF EXCEPTIONS,

- Judge finable for refusing, 102

### BILL OF RIGHTS,

- Abolished the dispensing power, 27

### BISHOPS, SEVEN,

- Points of law involved in their case, 18, 19

### CHANCELLOR, LORD. *See* JUDGES.

### COLONIAL GOVERNOR,

- May be sued in this country, 76
- Or in his own courts, 78, 80
- Limit of his authority, 77

**COLONIAL GOVERNOR**—*continued.*

May consent to an Act of Indemnity to himself, 79  
Court will decide what is an Act of State, 80  
*See Note VI.*, 84

**COLONIAL LEGISLATURE,**

And the *lex et consuetudo parliamenti*, 38

**COMMANDER,**

Liability of, 87, 90, 91  
*See Note VII.*, 92

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW,**

Its nature and object, 1, 2  
Its relation to Common Law, 2, 3

**CONSTITUTIONAL POWERS,**

Their nature and exercise, 3

**CONTEMPT:** *See HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT.***COURT MARTIAL,**

And the law courts, 86, 87, 88

**CROWN,**

Its powers, 5, 7  
May use patent inventions without compensation, 12, 53  
May not change the laws, 13  
Its powers in colonies, 50  
These when once delegated cannot be resumed, 50  
Held entitled to alienate its revenues, 51  
No action against, for negligence of its servants, 52  
Nor generally for a trespass, 53  
Remedies against the, *NOTE IV.*, 55  
Injurious grant, how remedied, 56  
*See SOVEREIGN.*

**CUSTOM,**

“Child of the Common Law,” 21

**DECLARATION OF INDULGENCE**

Issued by James II., 16, 17

**DISPENSATION,**

By licence or letters patent, 14, 15

**DISPENSING POWER,**

How limited and restrained, 11, 14, 15, 17  
*See Note I., 27*

**DOUBLE RETURN,**

At Common Law, and by Statute, 28

**EXECUTIVE,**

Power of, how exercised, 3  
How far protected, 9

**FORCED LOANS,**

Declared illegal, 57

**GENERAL WARRANTS,**

Declared to be illegal, 67, 68  
As to papers illegal, 69  
*See Note V., 70*

**GOVERNOR, COLONIAL : *See* COLONIAL.****GRANT FROM THE CROWN,**

How rescinded when injurious, 56  
Of letters patent for inventions, 12

**HABEAS CORPUS,**

Act when passed, 57  
Judge finable for refusing writ of, in vacation, 102

**HOUSE OF COMMONS,**

Held sole judge of the right of elections, 29, 31  
Commitment for contempt by, 38, 42, 43

**HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT,**

Power to commit for contempt, 33, 38  
How far subject to law courts, 42, 43  
Members not accountable out of Parliament for words spoken  
in it, 34  
How far privilege extends to publication of speech, 36, 37  
And libellous publications, 40

**HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT—*continued.***

Not subject to control of courts as to their own procedure,  
44, 45  
*See Note II.*, 46

**IMPARLANCE,**

right of, claimed by the Seven Bishops, 19

**IMPOSITIONS,**

History and legality of, 20, 21

**IMPRESSMENT,**

Its history and legality, 65

**IMPRISONMENT**

Must be legal, 57

**JUDGES,**

Their influence in making law, 1  
When liable to actions for judicial acts, 97—101  
How removable, 103  
*See Note VIII.*, 102

**JUDICIAL ACT, 100—103****JUDICIAL DECISIONS,**

Their importance in making law, 1

**JUDICIAL OFFICERS,**

Immunity from action, 28, 32

*See JUDGES.*

**JUDICIAL SYSTEM,**

How guaranteed, 10

**JURY,**

May not be fined or imprisoned, 95, 96  
Are not liable to action or indictment, 95, 97

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE,**

Their liability for judicial acts, 102, 103

**KING : *See CROWN.*****LAWS,**

Crown cannot change the laws, 13  
Or dispense with them, 14, 15, 17, 26

---

**LEADING CASES,**

Meaning of, 4

**LEGAL PROCEEDINGS,**

Report of, privileged, 109, 110

*Lex et Consuetudo Parlamenti,*

And colonial legislatures, 36

**LIBEL,**

Publication of speech made in parliament may be a, 36, 37

Publication ordered by Parliament, may be a, 40

**LIBERTY,**

Secured against the executive, 8, 57

Exception to, in the case of impressment, 65

**LORD CHANCELLOR : See JUDGES.****LORD LIEUTENANT OF IRELAND,**

Extent of his powers as viceroy, 81, 84

**LORDS OF THE TREASURY,**

No mandamus lies to them to compel payment of monies as  
servants of the Crown, 54

**MARTIAL LAW,**

Used in sense of military law, 86

Whether it exists in England, 86

**MAXIMS,**

The King can do no wrong, 7

*Nemo potest exuere patriam*, 49

**MILITARY COURTS,**

How far courts of law will interfere with, 86

**MONOPOLIES,**

Void as against public policy, 11, 12

**MONSTRANS DE DROIT,**

When employed, 55

**NATURALISATION,**

History of law, 48, 49

**NON OBSTANTE CLAUSE,**

Doctrine of, 14, 26

**OFFICERS, MILITARY AND NAVAL,**

How far liable to their subordinates, 87, 88

And to the public, 90, 91

*See Note VII., 92*

**PARLIAMENT: *See HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT.***

Proceedings in, how far privileged, 108; cp. 36, 37

**PARTIES TO AN ACTION,**

No action lies for anything said or done by, in Court, 104

**PATENT, LETTERS, FOR INVENTIONS,**

How granted, 12

How far good as against the Crown, 12, 53

**PETITION, RIGHT TO,**

Its history, 18

**PETITION OF GRIEVANCES,**

Account of, 22

**PETITION OF RIGHT, 24****PETITIONS OF RIGHT,**

Proceedings on, 55

*See CROWN.*

**POSTMASTER-GENERAL,**

Not liable for negligence of his subordinates, 72

**POST NATI,**

Held not aliens, 48

**PREROGATIVE,**

Limited by law, 7, 13

**PRIVILEGE OF PARLIAMENT,**

How far Parliament judge of, 40

And the law courts, *Note II.*, 46

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION,  
Between officers, 88, 89

PRIVY COUNCIL,  
Lords of, may not commit individually, 16, 69

PROCLAMATIONS,  
Power of Crown to make, how limited, 13

PROPERTY,  
Protected against the Crown, 21, 23, 55

PUBLIC MEETING,  
Report of, how far privileged, 111

PUBLIC OFFICERS,  
Not liable for default of their subordinates, 72  
Nor for contracts for the public service, 73  
Nor for acts done in their public character, 74, 75

PUBLICITY,  
Right of, 10, 108, 109, 110, 111

QUEEN : *See* CROWN.

QUEEN'S BENCH,  
Special jurisdiction over crimes committed by governors, 85

RETURNING OFFICER,  
Action against, for double return, 28  
For refusing a vote, 30  
Whether he is a judicial officer or not, 32

SCIRE FACIAS,  
To repeal grant from the Crown, 56

SECRETARY OF STATE,  
Power to commit, 67—69  
Power to issue general warrants, 67—69  
*See* NOTE V., 70

SEDITIOUS LIBEL,  
References for, 18  
General warrant for papers in case of, 69

**SEDITIONOUS WORDS,**

Spoken by member of House of Parliament in his place, not punishable out of Parliament, 34

**SEIZURE OF PAPERS,**

General warrant for, illegal, 69, 70

**SERJEANT-AT-ARMS,**

Action against, as officer of House of Commons, 43, 44, 45

**SHERIFF,**

Action against returning officer, 28, 30  
How far a judicial officer, 25, 30, 32

**SHIP-MONEY,**

History and legality of, 23

**SHIP OF WAR,**

Treated as a floating island, 60

**SLAVERY,**

How far a constitutional question, 58  
Law of England as to, 58—61  
Whether piracy by law of nations, 61

**SOVEREIGN,**

May not try causes in person, 94

*See CROWN.*

**STAR CHAMBER,**

Practice of issuing general warrants, 70

**SUBJECTS,**

Their duties to the Crown, 48  
Their remedies against the Crown, 55  
May resign or regain their nationality, 49

**SUSPENDING POWER : *See DISPENSING POWER.*****TAXATION,**

Illegal without consent of Parliament, 5, 20, 23

**TRIAL**

By jury how guaranteed, 95, 96

VICE-CHANCELLOR OF CAMBRIDGE,  
Has a special jurisdiction, 99

VICEROY,  
Extent of his powers, 9  
May not be sued in his own courts, 9, 81, 82  
At all events, not for an Act of State, 81—84  
*See Note VI.*, 84

VILLEINAGE,  
Last cases of in English Law, 63, 64  
Judges always leaned against, 64

WITNESSES,  
No action for anything said in giving evidence, 106, 107

THE END.



# A CATALOGUE

OF

# LAW WORKS

PUBLISHED AND SOLD BY

# STEVENS & HAYNES,

Law Publishers, Booksellers & Exporters,

13, BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR,  
LONDON.

---

BOOKS BOUND IN THE BEST BINDINGS.

Works in all Classes of Literature supplied to Order.

*FOREIGN BOOKS IMPORTED.*

LIBRARIES VALUED FOR PROBATE, PARTNERSHIP,  
AND OTHER PURPOSES.

LIBRARIES OR SMALL COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS PURCHASED.

*A large Stock of Reports of the various Courts of England, Ireland,  
and Scotland, always on hand.*

Catalogues and Estimates Furnished, and Orders Promptly Executed.

---

NOTE.—To avoid confusing our firm with any of a similar name,  
we beg to notify that we have no connexion whatever with any  
other house of business, and we respectfully request that Corre-  
spondents will take special care to direct all communications to  
the above names and address.

# INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

ADMINISTRATION ACTIONS—	PAGE	COMMERCIAL AGENCY—	PAGE
Walker and Elgood . . . . .	18	Campbell . . . . .	9
ADMINISTRATORS—		Indermaur . . . . .	24
Walker . . . . .	6	Brice . . . . .	16
ADMIRALTY LAW—		Buckley . . . . .	17
Jones . . . . .	14	Reilly's Reports . . . . .	29
Kay . . . . .	17	Smith . . . . .	39
Smith . . . . .	23	Watts . . . . .	47
ARTIZANS AND LABOURERS'		<i>See MAGISTERIAL LAW.</i>	
DWELLINGS—Lloyd . . . . .	13	COMPENSATION—	
ASSAULTS—		Browne . . . . .	19
<i>See MAGISTERIAL LAW.</i>		Lloyd . . . . .	13
BALLOT ACT—		COMPULSORY PURCHASE—	
Bushby . . . . .	33	Browne . . . . .	19
BANKRUPTCY—		CONSTABLES—	
Baldwin . . . . .	15	<i>See POLICE GUIDE.</i>	
Hazlitt . . . . .	29	CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND	
Indermaur (Question & Answer) .	28	HISTORY—	
Ringwood . . . . .	15, 29	Forsyth . . . . .	14
BAR EXAMINATION JOURNAL .	39	Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . . .	40	Thomas . . . . .	28
BILLS OF LADING—		CONTRACTS—	
Campbell . . . . .	9	Kay . . . . .	17
Kay . . . . .	17	CONVEYANCING—	
BILLS OF SALE—		Copinger, Title Deeds . . . . .	45
Baldwin . . . . .	15	Copinger, Precedents in . . . . .	40
Indermaur . . . . .	28	Deane, Principles of . . . . .	23
Ringwood . . . . .	15, 26	Williams . . . . .	7
BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGIS- TRATION—		COPYRIGHT—	
Flaxman . . . . .	43	Copinger . . . . .	45
BUILDING LEASES AND CON- TRACTS—		CORPORATIONS—	
Emden . . . . .	8	Brice . . . . .	16
CAPACITY—		Browne . . . . .	19
<i>See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.</i>		COSTS, Crown Office—	
CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—		Short . . . . .	41
Copinger . . . . .	42	COVENANTS FOR TITLE—	
CARRIERS—		Copinger . . . . .	45
<i>See RAILWAY LAW. SHIPMASTERS.</i>		CREW OF A SHIP—	
CHANCERY DIVISION, Practice of—		Kay . . . . .	17
Brown's Edition of Snell . . . . .	22	CRIMINAL LAW—	
Indermaur . . . . .	25	Copinger . . . . .	42
Williams . . . . .	7	Harris . . . . .	27
And <i>see EQUITY.</i>		<i>See MAGISTERIAL LAW.</i>	
CHARITABLE TRUSTS—		CROWN LAW—	
Cooke . . . . .	10	Forsyth . . . . .	14
Whiteford . . . . .	20	Hall . . . . .	30
CHURCH AND CLERGY—		Kelyng . . . . .	35
Brice . . . . .	9	Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
CIVIL LAW— <i>See ROMAN LAW.</i>		Thomas . . . . .	28
CODES—Argles . . . . .	32	CROWN PRACTICE—	
COLLISIONS AT SEA—Kay . . . . .	17	Corner . . . . .	10
COLONIAL LAW—		CUSTOM AND USAGE—	
Canada . . . . .	18	Browne . . . . .	19
Cape Colony . . . . .	38	Mayne . . . . .	38
Forsyth . . . . .	14	CUSTOMS—	
New Zealand Statutes . . . . .	18	<i>See MAGISTERIAL LAW.</i>	
Tarring . . . . .	41	DAMAGES—	
		Mayne . . . . .	31

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

PAGE	PAGE		
DICTIONARIES— Brown . . . . .	26	GUARDIAN AND WARD— Eversley . . . . .	9
DIGESTS— Law Magazine Quarterly Digest . . . . .	37	HACKNEY CARRIAGES— <i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Menzies' Digest of Cape Reports . . . . .	38	HINDU LAW— Coghlan . . . . .	28
DISCOVERY— Peile . . . . .	7	Cunningham . . . . .	38 and 42
DISTRICT REGISTRIES— Simmons . . . . .	6	Mayne . . . . .	38
DIVORCE—Harrison . . . . .	23	Michell . . . . .	44
DOMESTIC RELATIONS— Eversley . . . . .	9	HISTORY— Braithwaite . . . . .	18
DOMICIL— <i>See</i> PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.		Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
DUTCH LAW . . . . .	38	HUSBAND AND WIFE— Eversley . . . . .	9
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW— Brice . . . . .	9	HYPOTHECATION— Kay . . . . .	17
Smith . . . . .	23	INDEX TO PRECEDENTS— Copinger . . . . .	40
EDUCATION ACTS— <i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		INFANTS— Eversley . . . . .	9
ELECTION LAW and PETITIONS— Bushby . . . . .	33	Simpson . . . . .	43
Hardcastle . . . . .	33	INJUNCTIONS— Joyce . . . . .	11
O'Malley and Hardcastle . . . . .	33	INSTITUTE OF THE LAW— Brown's Law Dictionary . . . . .	26
Seager . . . . .	47	INSURANCE— Porter . . . . .	6
EQUITY— Choyce Cases . . . . .	35	INTERNATIONAL LAW— Clarke . . . . .	44
Pemberton . . . . .	32	Foote . . . . .	36
Snell . . . . .	22	Law Magazine . . . . .	37
Story . . . . .	43	INTERROGATORIES— Peile . . . . .	7
Williams . . . . .	7	INTOXICATING LIQUORS— <i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
EVIDENCE— <i>See</i> USAGES AND CUSTOMS.		JOINT STOCK COMPANIES— <i>See</i> COMPANIES.	
EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS— Bar Examination Journal . . . . .	39	JUDICATURE ACTS— Cunningham and Mattinson . . . . .	7
Indermaur . . . . .	24 and 25	Indermaur . . . . .	25
EXECUTORS— Walker . . . . .	6	Kelke . . . . .	6
EXTRADITION— Clarke . . . . .	44	JURISPRUDENCE—Forsyth . . . . .	14
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		JUSTINIAN'S INSTITUTES— Campbell . . . . .	47
FACTORIES— <i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Harris . . . . .	20
FISHERIES— <i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT— Lloyd . . . . .	13
FIXTURES— Brown . . . . .	33	LAND IMPROVEMENT OF, by Buildings— Emden . . . . .	8
FOREIGN LAW— Argles . . . . .	32	LATIN MAXIMS . . . . .	28
Dutch Law . . . . .	38	LAW DICTIONARY— Brown . . . . .	26
Foote . . . . .	36	LAW MAGAZINE and REVIEW . . . . .	37
Harris . . . . .	47	LEADING CASES— Common Law . . . . .	25
FORGERY— <i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.		Constitutional Law . . . . .	28
FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES— May . . . . .	29	Equity and Conveyancing . . . . .	25
GAIUS INSTITUTES— Harris . . . . .	20	Hindu Law . . . . .	28
GAME LAWS—Locke . . . . .	32	LEADING STATUTES— Thomas . . . . .	28
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.			

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

PAGE	PAGE
<b>LEASES—</b>	<b>PARTITION—</b>
Copinger . . . . .	Walker . . . . .
<b>LEGACY AND SUCCESSION—</b>	<b>PASSENGERS—</b>
Hanson . . . . .	<i>See MAGISTERIAL LAW.</i>
<b>LEGITIMACY AND MARRIAGE—</b>	„ RAILWAY LAW.
<i>See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.</i>	<b>PASSENGERS AT SEA—</b>
<b>LICENSES—</b>	Kay . . . . .
<i>See MAGISTERIAL LAW.</i>	<b>PATENTS—</b>
<b>LIFE ASSURANCE—</b>	Daniel . . . . .
Buckley . . . . .	Higgins . . . . .
Reilly . . . . .	<b>PAWNBROKERS—</b>
<b>LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—</b>	<i>See MAGISTERIAL LAW.</i>
Banning . . . . .	<b>PETITIONS IN CHANCERY AND</b>
<b>LUNACY—</b>	<b>LUNACY—</b>
Williams . . . . .	Williams . . . . .
<b>MAGISTERIAL LAW—</b>	<b>PILOTS—</b>
Greenwood and Martin . . . . .	Kay . . . . .
<b>MALICIOUS INJURIES—</b>	<b>POLICE GUIDE—</b>
<i>See MAGISTERIAL LAW.</i>	Greenwood and Martin . . . . .
<b>MARRIAGE and LEGITIMACY—</b>	<b>POLLUTION OF RIVERS—</b>
Foote . . . . .	Higgins . . . . .
<b>MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACTS—</b>	<b>PRACTICE BOOKS—</b>
Bromfield's Edition of Griffith . . . . .	Bankruptcy . . . . .
<b>MASTER AND SERVANT—</b>	Companies Law . . . . .
Eversley . . . . .	Compensation . . . . .
<i>See MAGISTERIAL LAW.</i>	Compulsory Purchase . . . . .
„ SHIPMASTERS & SEAMEN. . . . .	Conveyancing . . . . .
<b>MERCANTILE LAW—</b>	Damages . . . . .
Campbell . . . . .	Ecclesiastical Law . . . . .
<i>See SHIPMASTERS and SEA-MEN.</i>	Election Petitions . . . . .
„ STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU. . . . .	Equity . . . . .
<b>MERCHANDISE MARKS—</b>	High Court of Justice . . . . .
Daniel . . . . .	Injunctions . . . . .
<b>MINES—</b>	Judicature Acts . . . . .
Harris . . . . .	Magisterial . . . . .
<i>See MAGISTERIAL LAW.</i>	Pleading, Precedents of . . . . .
<b>MORTMAIN—</b>	Privy Council . . . . .
<i>See CHARITABLE TRUSTS.</i>	Railways . . . . .
<b>NATIONALITY—</b>	Railway Commission . . . . .
<i>See PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.</i>	Rating . . . . .
<b>NEGLIGENCE—</b>	Supreme Court of Judicature . . . . .
Campbell . . . . .	<b>PRECEDENTS OF PLEADING—</b>
<b>NEWSPAPER LIBEL—</b>	Cunningham and Mattinson . . . . .
Elliott . . . . .	Mattinson and Macaskie . . . . .
<b>NEW ZEALAND—</b>	<b>PRIMOGENITURE—</b>
Jurist Journal and Reports . . . . .	Lloyd . . . . .
Statutes . . . . .	<b>PRINCIPLES—</b>
<b>OBLIGATIONS—</b>	Brice (Corporations) . . . . .
Brown's Savigny . . . . .	Browne (Rating) . . . . .
<b>PARENT AND CHILD—</b>	Deane (Conveyancing) . . . . .
Eversley . . . . .	Harris (Criminal Law) . . . . .
<b>PARLIAMENT—</b>	Houston (Mercantile) . . . . .
Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	Indermaur (Common Law) . . . . .
Thomas . . . . .	Joyce (Injunctions) . . . . .
<b>PARLIAMENTARY PRACTICE—</b>	Ringwood (Bankruptcy) . . . . .
Browne . . . . .	Snell (Equity) . . . . .
	<b>PRIORITY—</b>
	Robinson . . . . .
	<b>PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW—</b>
	Foote . . . . .

INDEX OF SUBJECTS—*continued.*

PAGE	PAGE	
RIVY COUNCIL—	SAVINGS BANKS—	
Michell . . . . .	Forbes . . . . .	18
ROBATE—	SEA SHORE—	
Hanson . . . . .	Hall . . . . .	30
Harrison . . . . .	SHIPMasters AND SEAMEN—	
Watts . . . . .	Kay . . . . .	17
PUBLIC WORSHIP—	SOCIETIES—	
Brice . . . . .	<i>See</i> CORPORATIONS.	
QUARTER SESSIONS—	STAGE CARRIAGES—	
Smith (F. J.) . . . . .	<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
QUEEN'S BENCH DIVISION, Practice of—	STAMP DUTIES—	
Indermaur . . . . .	Copinger . . . . .	40 and 45
QUESTIONS FOR STUDENTS—	STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—	
Aldred . . . . .	Banning . . . . .	42
Bar Examination Journal . . . . .	STATUTES—	
Indermaur . . . . .	Hardcastle . . . . .	9
Waite . . . . .	Marcy . . . . .	26
RAILWAYS—	New Zealand . . . . .	18
Browne . . . . .	Thomas . . . . .	28
Godefroi and Shortt . . . . .	STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU—	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	Campbell . . . . .	9
RATING—	Houston . . . . .	32
Browne . . . . .	Kay . . . . .	17
REAL PROPERTY—	STUDENTS' BOOKS . . . . .	20—28, 39, 47
Deane . . . . .	SUCCESSION DUTIES—	
Tarring . . . . .	Hanson . . . . .	10
REGISTRATION—	SUCCESSION LAWS—	
Elliott (Newspaper) . . . . .	Lloyd . . . . .	13
Flaxman (Births and Deaths) . . . . .	SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, Practice of—	
Seager (Parliamentary) . . . . .	Cunningham and Mattinson . . . . .	7
REPORTS—	Indermaur . . . . .	25
Belwee . . . . .	TELEGRAPHHS—	
Brooke . . . . .	<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Choyce Cases . . . . .	TITLE DEEDS—	
Cooke . . . . .	Copinger . . . . .	45
Cunningham . . . . .	TOWNS IMPROVEMENTS—	
Election Petitions . . . . .	<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	
Finlason . . . . .	TRADE MARKS—	
Gibbs, Seymour Will Case . . . . .	Daniel . . . . .	42
Kelyng, John . . . . .	TREASON—	
Kelynge, William . . . . .	Kelyng . . . . .	35
Reilly . . . . .	Taswell-Langmead . . . . .	21
Shower (Cases in Parliament) . . . . .	TRIALS—Queen <i>v.</i> Gurney . . . . .	32
ROMAN DUTCH LAW—	ULTRA VIRES—	
Van Leeuwen . . . . .	Brice . . . . .	16
ROMAN LAW—	USAGES AND CUSTOMS—	
Brown's Analysis of Savigny . . . . .	Browne . . . . .	19
Campbell . . . . .	Mayne . . . . .	38
Harris . . . . .	VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCES—	
Jones . . . . .	May . . . . .	29
Kay . . . . .	WATER COURSES—	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	Higgins . . . . .	
SANITARY ACTS—	WILLS, CONSTRUCTION OF—	
<i>See</i> MAGISTERIAL LAW.	Gibbs, Report of Wallace <i>v.</i> Attorney-General . . . . .	30

Just Published. In 8vo. Price 21s., cloth,

## THE LAWS OF INSURANCE: Fire, Life, Accident, and Guarantee.

EMBODYING

CASES IN THE ENGLISH, SCOTCH, IRISH, AMERICAN, AND  
CANADIAN COURTS.

By JAMES BIGGS PORTER,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE AND SOUTH EASTERN CIRCUIT, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"This is no mere specimen of book making, but it is a real attempt at stating the Law on the subject with which it deals in a practical, useful, and correct shape. . . . We feel no difficulty in saying this is a painstaking and useful work."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Porter has produced a very useful and handy manual of the whole law of Insurance, except Marine; which is, we think, likely to be of considerable value."—*Law Times*.

In Royal 12mo, price 20s., cloth,

## QUARTER SESSIONS PRACTICE,

A VADE MECUM OF GENERAL PRACTICE IN APPELLATE AND  
CIVIL CASES AT QUARTER SESSIONS.

By FREDERICK JAMES SMITH,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND RECORDER OF MARGATE.

"Mr. Smith's book will, we are sure, be found to afford much assistance to the magistrates forming the Court, and to those who practise before them."—*Law Magazine*.

"This book will, we think obtain a high place amongst the books which deal with this branch of the law."—*Law Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 21s., cloth,

## A COMPENDIUM OF THE LAW RELATING TO EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS, With an Appendix of Statutes, Annotated by means of References to the Text. By W. GREGORY WALKER, B.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"We highly approve of Mr. Walker's arrangement. . . . The Notes are full, and as far as we have been able to ascertain, carefully and accurately compiled. . . . We can commend it as bearing on its face evidence of skilful and careful labour, and we anticipate that it will be found a very acceptable substitute for the ponderous tomes of the much esteemed and valued Williams."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Walker is fortunate in his choice of a subject, and the power of treating it succinctly, for the ponderous tomes of Williams, however satisfactory as an authority, are necessarily inconvenient for reference as well as expensive. . . . On the whole we are inclined to think the book a good and useful one."—*Law Journal*.

In royal 12mo, price 4s., cloth,

A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF

## PRACTICE UNDER THE JUDICATURE ACTS AND RULES, AND THE CASES DECIDED IN THE CHANCERY AND COMMON LAW DIVISIONS FROM NOVEMBER 1875, TO AUGUST 1880.

By W. H. HASTINGS KELKE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

In royal 12mo, price 3s. 6d., cloth,

## THE PRESENT PRACTICE IN DISTRICT REGIS- TRIES OF THE COMMON LAW DIVISION OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE. By FRANK SIMMONS.

In 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF DISCOVERY IN THE SUPREME COURT OF JUSTICE.

WITH AN APPENDIX OF FORMS, ORDERS, &c., AND AN ADDENDA GIVING THE ALTERATIONS UNDER THE NEW RULES OF PRACTICE.

By CLARENCE J. PEILE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Peile gives in this volume an elaborate and systematic treatise on Discovery . . . . It will be seen that the book is very comprehensive, and covers the whole subject . . . . The whole book shows signs of care and ability . . . . There is an excellent table of multiple references to the cases cited."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Peile has done well in writing this book. The subject is carefully yet tersely treated."—*Law Times*.

In 8vo, price 6s., cloth,

## THE NEW CONVEYANCING ACTS, Including the CONVEYANCING AND LAW OF PROPERTY ACT, 1881, and the SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION ACT, 1881. With an Introduction, Notes, and Forms. By SYDNEY E. WILLIAMS, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister- at-Law, Author of "Petitions in Chancery and Lunacy."

In one volume, 8vo, price 18s., cloth,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO PETITIONS IN CHANCERY AND LUNACY,

INCLUDING

THE SETTLED ESTATES ACT, LANDS CLAUSES ACT, TRUSTEE ACT, WINDING-  
UP PETITIONS, PETITIONS RELATING TO SOLICITORS, INFANTS, ETC., ETC.

WITH AN APPENDIX OF FORMS AND PRECEDENTS.

By SYDNEY E. WILLIAMS, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The book is furnished with a selection of Forms and Precedents; the arrangement of matter seems convenient; and we have found it easy to consult. We have not observed any important omission within the scope of the Treatise, and the writer deserves the praise of having put together with some skill an unpretending work, which is at least more useful than certain larger law books we know of."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

Second Edition, in 8vo, price 28s., cloth,

## A SELECTION OF PRECEDENTS OF PLEADING

UNDER THE JUDICATURE ACTS IN THE COMMON LAW DIVISIONS.  
With Notes explanatory of the different Causes of Action and Grounds of Defence; and  
an Introductory Treatise on the Present Rules and Principles of Pleading as  
illustrated by the various Decisions down to the Present Time.

By JOHN CUNNINGHAM, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and  
MILES WALKER MATTINSON, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

SECOND EDITION.

By MILES WALKER MATTINSON, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and  
STUART CUNNINGHAM MACASKIE, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

### REVIEWS.

"The notes are very pertinent and satisfactory: the introductory chapters on the present system of pleading are excellent, and the precedents will be found very useful."—*Irish Law Times*.

"A work which, in the compass of a single portable volume, contains a brief Treatise on the Principles and Rules of Pleading, and a carefully annotated body of Forms which have to a great extent gone through the entirely separate sifting processes of Chambers, Court, and Judges' Chambers, cannot fail to be a most useful companion in the Practitioner's daily routine."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"The work contains a treatise on the new rules of pleading which is well written, but would bear compression. To most of the precedents there are notes referring to the decisions which are most useful to the pleader in connection with the particular cause of action involved. We are disposed to think that this is the most valuable portion of the work. It is extremely convenient to have some work which collects notes of this sort in connection with pleading."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In royal 12mo, price 20s., cloth.

EMDEN'S LAW RELATING TO

# BUILDING LEASES & BUILDING CONTRACTS, THE IMPROVEMENT OF LAND BY, AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF, BUILDINGS.

WITH A FULL COLLECTION OF PRECEDENTS OF ARRANGEMENTS FOR  
BUILDING LEASES, BUILDING LEASES, CONTRACTS FOR BUILDING,  
BUILDING GRANTS, MORTGAGES, AND OTHER FORMS WITH  
RESPECT TO MATTERS CONNECTED WITH BUILDING.

TOGETHER WITH THE

## STATUTES RELATING TO BUILDING,

WITH NOTES AND THE LATEST CASES UNDER THE VARIOUS SECTIONS.

And a Glossary of Architectural and Building Terms.

BY ALFRED EMDEN,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"The present treatise of Mr. Emden deals with the subject in an exhaustive manner, which leaves nothing to be desired. . . . The book contains a number of forms and precedents for building leases and agreements which are not to be found in the ordinary collection of precedents."—*The Times*.

"It is obvious that the number of persons interested in the subject of building is no small one. To supply the wants of this class by providing a treatise devoted exclusively to the law of building and kindred matters has been accordingly the main object of Mr. Emden's labours. We are able on the whole to say with confidence that his efforts deserve reward. His arrangement of the subject is clear and perspicuous. . . . It may be said without hesitation that they have been dealt with in a manner which merits high commendation."—*Law Times*.

"This is a careful digest of a branch of the law which, so far as we know, has not yet been fully treated. . . . The book seems to us a very complete and satisfactory manual, alike for the lawyer as for the architect and the builder."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Emden has obviously given time and labour to his task, and therefore will save time and labour to those who happen to be occupied in the same field of enquiry."—*Law Journal*.

"In this work Mr. Emden has collected and systematically arranged a mass of legal lore relating to Building Leases, Building Contracts, and generally to the improvement of land by buildings and their construction. The lawyer, the architect, and the contractor will here find brought into a focus and readily available information which would, but for this convenient volume, have to be sought for in various quarters."—*Law Magazine*.

"It may safely be recommended as a practical text-book and guide to all people whose fortune or misfortune it is to be interested in the construction of buildings and other works."—*Saturday Review*.

"In such cases it is serviceable to possess a book like Mr. Emden's on the Law of Building Leases, Building Contracts, and Buildings." The subjects, it is needless to say, are difficult, but the exposition of them is sufficiently plain to be comprehended by every intelligent layman. Mr. Emden's book is incomparably the best among those which are professedly intended for the use of architects, builders, agents, as well as lawyers. . . . throughout the pages there is not a paragraph to be discovered which is not perfectly clear."—*The Architect*.

"Mr. Emden's very useful handbook, which supplies a desideratum long felt by lawyers, architects, and others engaged in preparing leases, contracts, and in building operations generally. The work is well printed, and marginal references are given throughout."—*Building News*.

"To supply this want is the writer's object in publishing this work, and we have no hesitation in expressing our opinion that it will be found valuable by several distinct classes of persons. . . . it seems to us a good and useful book, and we recommend the purchase of it without hesitation."—*The Builder*.

"We are aware of no other work which deals exclusively with the law relating to buildings and contracts to build. Mr. Emden writes in an unusually clear style for the compiler of a law book, and has not failed to note the latest decisions in the law courts. His list of precedents is very full."—*The Field*.

"From the point of view of practical utility the work cannot fail to be of the greatest use to all who require a little law in the course of their building operations. They will find both a sound arrangement and a clear sensible style, and by perusing it with ordinary attention many matters of which they were before doubtful will become quite comprehensible."—*City Press*.

Now ready, royal 12mo, price 2s. 6d., cloth,

**EMDEN'S METROPOLIS MANAGEMENT AND  
BUILDINGS ACTS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1882.** With Notes  
to the Sections, and an Index. Forming a Supplement to the "Law Relating to  
Building Leases, Building Contracts," &c. By ALFRED EMDEN, of the Inner  
Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"There is a copious index to the work, and the architect and surveyor who require to be well informed  
as to present date in the Statute Law will obtain this Supplement to Mr. Emden's valuable handbook."  
*Engineering News*.

In royal 8vo, price , cloth.

## THE LAW OF THE DOMESTIC RELATIONS, INCLUDING

HUSBAND AND WIFE: PARENT AND CHILD: GUARDIAN AND  
WARD: INFANTS: AND MASTER AND SERVANT.

By WILLIAM PINDER EVERSLY, B.C.L., M.A.

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

In one volume, royal 8vo, price 30s., cloth,

## THE LAW RELATING TO THE SALE OF GOODS AND COMMERCIAL AGENCY.

By ROBERT CAMPBELL, M.A.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; ADVOCATE OF THE SCOTCH BAR;  
AUTHOR OF THE "LAW OF NEGLIGENCE," ETC.

"His book will, we are convinced, prove of great service as a thoughtful and clear exposition of a branch of law of practical interest, not only to the legal profession, but also to the merchant, the shipper, the underwriter and the broker, and to the mercantile community in general. The Table of Contents is analytical and remarkably full; being, in fact, almost an Index within an Index."—*Law Magazine*.

"Notwithstanding the existence of the works referred to by the author in his preface, he has produced a treatise which cannot fail to be of utility to practising lawyers, and to increase his own reputation."—*Law Times*.

In one volume, 8vo, 1879, price 20s., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE RULES WHICH GOVERN

## THE CONSTRUCTION AND EFFECT OF STATUTORY LAW.

WITH AN APPENDIX OF CERTAIN WORDS AND EXPRESSIONS USED IN STATUTES,  
WHICH HAVE BEEN JUDICIALLY OR STATUTABLY CONSTRUED.

By HENRY HARDCastle,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;  
AND JOINT-EDITOR OF "ELECTION PETITION REPORTS."

"We should be doing less than justice, however, to the usefulness of Mr. Hardcastle's book if we did not point out a valuable special feature, consisting of an appendix devoted to the collection of a list of words which have been judicially or statutably explained, with reference to the cases in which they are so explained. We believe this is a feature peculiar to Mr. Hardcastle's Treatise, and it is one which cannot fail to commend itself to the profession."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"A vast amount of information will be found in its pages—much of it arranged so as to be got at without much difficulty; the chapters and sections being headed with lines of indication. We can only hope Mr. Hardcastle will receive that measure of success to which the amount of labour which he has evidently bestowed upon the work entitles him."—*Law Times*.

"Its method and object are excellent, and it appears to be the fruit of much careful study."—*Daily News*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 28s., cloth,

## THE LAW RELATING TO PUBLIC WORSHIP;

With special reference to Matters of Ritual and Ornamentation, and the Means of Securing the Due Observance thereof, and containing in extenso, with Notes and References, The Public Worship Regulation Act, 1874; The Church Discipline Act; the various Acts of Uniformity; the Liturgies of 1549, 1552, and 1559, compared with the Present Rubric; the Canons; the Articles; and the Injunctions, Advertisements, and other Original Documents of Legal Authority. By SEWARD BRICE, LL.D., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"To the vast number of people who in various ways are interested in the working of the Act, Mr. Brice's volume cannot fail to be welcome. It is well conceived and carefully executed."—*THE TIMES*.

Now ready, in 8vo, price 6s. 6d., cloth,

## THE CUSTOMS AND INLAND REVENUE ACTS, 1880 and 1881

(43 VICT. CAP. 14, and 44 VICT. CAP. 12.).

So far as they Relate to the Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duties, and the Duties on Accounts. With an Introduction and Notes. By ALFRED HANSON, Esq., Comptroller of Legacy and Succession Duties.

\* \* \* This forms a Supplement to the Third Edition of the Probate, Legacy, and Succession Duty Acts, by the same Author.

Third Edition, in 8vo, 1876, price 25s., cloth,

## THE ACTS RELATING TO PROBATE, LEGACY, AND

SUCCESSION DUTIES. Comprising the 36 Geo. III. c. 52; 45 Geo. III. c. 28; 55 Geo. III. c. 184; and 16 & 17 Vict. c. 51; with an Introduction, Copious Notes, and References to all the Decided Cases in England, Scotland, and Ireland. An Appendix of Statutes, Tables, and a full Index. By ALFRED HANSON, of the Middle Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Comptroller of Legacy and Succession Duties. Third Edition. Incorporating the Cases to Michaelmas Sittings, 1876.

"It is the only complete book upon a subject of great importance.

"Mr. Hanson is peculiarly qualified to be the adviser at such a time. Hence a volume without a rival."—*Law Times*.

"His book is in itself a most useful one; its author knows every in and out of the subject, and has presented the whole in a form easily and readily handled, and with good arrangement and clear exposition."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In royal 8vo, 1877, price 10s., cloth,

## LES HOSPICES DE PARIS ET DE LONDRES.

## THE CASE OF LORD HENRY SEYMOUR'S WILL (WALLACE v. THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL).

Reported by FREDERICK WAYMOUTH GIBBS, C.B., Barrister-at-Law,  
LATE FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

In preparation, and to be published shortly,

## CORNER'S CROWN PRACTICE :

Being the Practice of the Crown Side of the Queen's Bench Division of the High Court of Justice; with an Appendix of Rules, Forms, Scale of Costs and Allowances, &c.

SECOND EDITION.

By FREDERICK H. SHORT, of the Crown Office, and M. D. CHALMERS, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange."

In 8vo, 1867, price 16s., cloth,

## CHARITABLE TRUSTS ACTS, 1853, 1855, 1860;

THE CHARITY COMMISSIONERS JURISDICTION ACT, 1862;  
THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHARITIES ACTS:

Together with a Collection of Statutes relating to or affecting Charities, including the Mortmain Acts, Notes of Cases from 1853 to the present time, Forms of Declarations of Trust, Conditions of Sale, and Conveyance of Charity Land, and a very copious Index. Second Edition.

By HUGH COOKE and R. G. HARWOOD, of the Charity Commission.

"Charities are so numerous, so many persons are directly or indirectly interested in them, they are so much abused, and there is such a growing desire to rectify those abuses and to call in the aid of the commissioners for a more beneficial application of their funds, that we are not surprised to receive a

second edition of a collection of all the statutes that regulate them, admirably annotated by two such competent editors as Messrs. Cooke and Harwood, whose official experience peculiarly qualifies them for the task."—*Law Times*.

In one volume, royal 8vo, 1877, price 30s., cloth,

# THE DOCTRINES & PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF INJUNCTIONS.

BY WILLIAM JOYCE,  
OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Joyce, whose learned and exhaustive work on 'The Law and Practice of Injunctions' has gained such a deservedly high reputation in the Profession, now brings out a valuable companion volume on the 'Doctrines and Principles' of this important branch of the Law. In the present work the Law is enunciated in its abstract rather than its concrete form, as few cases as possible being cited; while at the same time no statement of a principle is made unsupported by a decision, and for the most part the very language of the Courts has been adhered to. Written as it is by so acknowledged a master of his subject, and with the conscientious carefulness that might be expected from him, this work cannot fail to prove of the greatest assistance alike to the Student—who wants to grasp principles freed from their superincumbent details—and to the practitioner, who wants to refresh his memory on points of doctrine amidst the oppressive details of professional work."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

In two volumes, royal 8vo, 1872, price 70s., cloth,

# THE LAW & PRACTICE OF INJUNCTIONS.

EMBRACING

ALL THE SUBJECTS IN WHICH COURTS OF EQUITY  
AND COMMON LAW HAVE JURISDICTION.

BY WILLIAM JOYCE,  
OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

## REVIEWS.

"A work which aims at being so absolutely complete, as that of Mr. Joyce upon a subject which is of almost perpetual recurrence in the Courts, cannot fail to be a welcome offering to the profession, and, doubtless, it will be well received and largely used, for it is as absolutely complete as it aims at being. . . . This work is, therefore, eminently a work for the practitioner, being full of practical utility in every page, and every sentence, of it. . . . We have to congratulate the profession on this new acquisition to a digest of the law, and the author on his production of a work of permanent utility and fame."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Joyce has produced, not a treatise, but a complete and compendious *exposition* of the Law and Practice of Injunctions both in equity and common law.

"Part III. is devoted to the practice of the Courts. Contains an amount of valuable and technical matter nowhere else collected.

"This work, considered either as to its matter or manner of execution, is no ordinary work. It is a complete and exhaustive treatise both as to the law and the practice of granting injunctions. It must supersede all other works on the subject. The terse statement of the practice will be found of incalculable value. We know of no book as suitable to supply a knowledge of the law of injunctions to our common law friends as Mr. Joyce's exhaustive work. It is alike indispensable to members of the Common Law and Equity Bars. Mr. Joyce's great work would be a casket without a key unless accompanied by a good index. His index is very full and well arranged. We feel that this work is destined to take its place as a standard text-book, and the text-book on the particular subject of which it treats. The author deserves great credit for the very great labour bestowed upon it. The publishers, as usual, have acquitted themselves in a manner deserving of the high reputation they bear."—*Canada Law Journal*.

"From these remarks it will be sufficiently perceived what elaborate and painstaking industry, as well as legal knowledge and ability, has been necessary in the compilation of Mr. Joyce's work. No labour has been spared to save the practitioner labour, and no research has been omitted which could tend towards the elucidation and exemplification of the general principles of the Law and Practice of Injunctions."—*Law Journal*.

"He does not attempt to go an inch beyond that for which he has express written authority; he allows the cases to speak, and does not speak for them.

"The work is something more than a treatise on the Law of Injunctions. It gives us the general law on almost every subject to which the process of injunction is applicable. Not only English, but American decisions are cited, the aggregate number being 3,500, and the statutes cited 160, whilst the index is, we think, the most elaborate we have ever seen—occupying nearly 200 pages. The work is probably entirely exhaustive."—*Law Times*.

## HIGGINS'S DIGEST OF PATENT CASES.

Price 21s.,

A DIGEST OF THE REPORTED CASES  
RELATING TO THELAW AND PRACTICE OF LETTERS  
PATENT FOR INVENTIONS,*Decided from the passing of the Statute of Monopolies to the present time;*Together with an Appendix, giving the Reported Cases from June, 1875, to March, 1880,  
as also some Cases not reported elsewhere.BY CLEMENT HIGGINS, M.A., F.C.S.,  
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Higgins's work will be useful as a work of reference. Upwards of 700 cases are digested: and, besides a table of contents, there is a full index to the subject-matter; and that index, which greatly enhances the value of the book, must have cost the author much time, labour, and thought."—*Law Journal*.

"This is essentially," says Mr. Higgins in his preface, "a book of reference." It remains to be added whether the compilation is reliable and exhaustive. It is only fair to say that we think it is; and we will add, that the arrangement of subject-matter (chronological under each heading, the date, and double or even treble references being appended to every decision) and the neat and carefully-executed index (which is decidedly above the average) are such as no reader of 'essentially a book of reference' could quarrel with."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"On the whole, Mr. Higgins's work has been well accomplished. It has ably fulfilled its object by supplying a reliable and authentic summary of the reported patent law cases decided in English courts of law and equity, while presenting a complete history of legal doctrine on the points of law and practice relating to its subject."—*Irish Law Times*.

"Mr. Higgins has, with wonderful and accurate research, produced a work which is much needed, since we have no collection of patent cases which does not terminate years ago. We consider, too, if an inventor furnishes himself with this Digest and a little treatise on the law of patents, he will be able to be as much his own patent lawyer as it is safe to be."—*Scientific and Literary Review*.

"Mr. Higgins's object has been to supply a reliable and exhaustive summary of the reported patent cases decided in English courts of law and equity, and this object he appears to have attained. The classification is excellent, being, as Mr. Higgins very truly remarks, that which naturally suggests itself from the practical working of patent law rights. The lucid style in which Mr. Higgins has written his Digest will not fail to recommend it to all who may consult his book; and the very copious index, together with the table of cases, will render the work especially valuable to professional men."—*Mining Journal*.

"The appearance of Mr. Higgins's Digest is exceedingly opportune. The plan of the work is definite and simple. We consider that Mr. Higgins, in the production of this work, has met a long-felt demand. Not merely the legal profession and patent agents, but patentees, actual or intending inventors, manufacturers, and their scientific advisers will find the Digest an invaluable book of reference."—*Chemical News*.

"The arrangement and condensation of the main principles and facts of the cases here digested render the work invaluable in the way of reference."—*Standard*.

"The work constitutes a step in the right direction, and it is likely to prove of much service as a guide, by no means immaterial point in its favour being that it includes a number of comparatively recent cases."—*Engineer*.

"From these decisions the state of the law upon any point connected with patents may be deduced. In fine, we must pronounce the book as invaluable to all whom it may concern."—*Quarterly Journal of Science*.

In 8vo, price 6s., sewed,  
A DIGEST OF THE REPORTED CASES  
RELATING TO THE

## LAW AND PRACTICE OF LETTERS PATENT FOR INVENTIONS

DECIDED BETWEEN JUNE, 1875, AND MARCH, 1880:

TOGETHER WITH SOME UNREPORTED CASES.

FORMING

## AN APPENDIX TO DIGEST OF PATENT CASES.

By CLEMENT HIGGINS,  
BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

In 8vo, price 25s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF COMPENSATION FOR LANDS, HOUSES, &c.

UNDER THE LANDS CLAUSES, RAILWAY CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION AND METROPOLITAN ACTS,

THE ARTIZANS AND LABOURERS' DWELLINGS IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1875.

WITH A FULL COLLECTION OF FORMS AND PRECEDENTS.

FIFTH EDITION, ENLARGED, WITH ADDITIONAL FORMS, INCLUDING PRECEDENTS OF BILLS OF COSTS.

BY EYRE LLOYD,  
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"The work is eminently a practical one, and is of great value to practitioners who have to deal with compensation cases."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"A fourth edition of Mr. Lloyd's valuable treatise has just been published. Few branches of the law affect so many and such important interests as that which gives to private individuals compensation for property compulsorily taken for the purpose of public improvements. The questions which arise under the different Acts of Parliament now in force are very numerous and difficult, and a collection of decided cases epitomised and well arranged, as they are in Mr. Lloyd's work, cannot fail to be a welcome addition to the library of all who are interested in landed property, whether as owners, land agents, public officers, or solicitors."—*MIDLAND COUNTIES HERALD*.

"It is with much gratification that we have to express our unhesitating opinion that Mr. Lloyd's treatise will prove thoroughly satisfactory to the profession, and to the public at large. Thoroughly

"In providing the legal profession with a book which contains the decisions of the Courts of Law and Equity upon the various statutes relating to the Law of Compensation, Mr. Eyre Lloyd has long since left all competitors in the distance, and his book may now be considered the standard work upon the subject. The plan of Mr. Lloyd's book is generally known, and its lucidity is appreciated; the present quite fulfils all the promises of the preceding editions, and contains in addition to other matter a complete set of forms under the Artizans and Labourers Act, 1875, and specimens of Bills of Costs, which will be found a novel feature, extremely useful to legal practitioners."—*JUSTICE OF THE PEACE*.

"The work is one of great value. It deals with a complicated and difficult branch of the law, and it deals with it exhaustively. It is not merely a compilation or collection of the statutes bearing on the subject, with occasional notes and references. Rather it may be described as a comprehensive treatise on, and digest of, the law relating to the compulsory acquisition and purchase of land by public companies and municipal and other local authorities, and the different modes of assessment

satisfactory it appears to us in every point of view—comprehensive in its scope, exhaustive in its treatment, sound in its exposition."—*Irish Law Times*.

of the compensation. All the statutes bearing on the subject have been collated, all the law on the subject collected, and the decisions conveniently arranged. With this comprehensiveness of scope is united a clear statement of principles, and practical handling of the points which are likely to be contested, and especially of those in which the decisions are opposed or differently understood."—*Local Government Chronicle*.

In 8vo, price 7s., cloth,

## THE SUCCESSION LAWS OF CHRISTIAN COUNTRIES,

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO

THE LAW OF PRIMOGENITURE AS IT EXISTS IN ENGLAND.

BY EYRE LLOYD, B.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AUTHOR OF "THE LAW OF COMPENSATION  
UNDER THE LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS," ETC.

"Mr. Lloyd has given us a very useful and compendious little digest of the laws of succession which exist at the present day in the principal States of both Europe and America; and we should say it is a book which not only every lawyer, but every politician and statesman, would do well to add to his library."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"Mr. Eyre Lloyd compresses into little more than eighty pages a considerable amount of matter both valuable and interesting; and his quotations from Diplomatic Reports by the present Lord Lytton, and other distinguished public servants, throw a picturesque light on a narrative much of which is necessarily dry reading. We can confidently recommend Mr. Eyre Lloyd's new work as one of great practical utility, if, indeed, it be not unique in our language, as a book of reference on Foreign Succession Laws."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Eyre Lloyd has composed a useful and interesting abstract of the laws on the subject of succession to property in Christian countries, with special reference to the law of primogeniture in England."—*Saturday Review*.

"This is a very useful little handy book on foreign succession laws. It contains in an epitomised form information which would have to be sought through a great number of scattered authorities and foreign law treatises, and will be found of great value to the lawyer, the writer, and the political student."—*Standard*.

In 8vo., price 4s. 6d., cloth.

THE

## NEWSPAPER LIBEL AND REGISTRATION ACT, 1881.

With a statement of the Law of Libel as affecting Proprietors, Publishers, and Editors of Newspapers. By G. ELLIOTT, Barrister-at-Law, of the Inner Temple.

"We think his book supplies a want. Notwithstanding the many excellent works on libel generally, Newspaper Libel stands out as a distinct division of the subject."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In one volume, royal 8vo, price 30s., cloth,

## CASES AND OPINIONS ON CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, AND VARIOUS POINTS OF ENGLISH JURISPRUDENCE.

Collected and Digested from Official Documents and other Sources; with Notes. By WILLIAM FORSYTH, M.A., M.P., Q.C., Standing Counsel to the Secretary of State in Council of India, Author of "Hortensius," "History of Trial by Jury," "Life of Cicero," etc., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

From the CONTEMPORARY REVIEW.

"We cannot but regard with interest a book which, within moderate compass, presents us with the opinions or *responsa* of such lawyers and statesmen as Somers, Holt, Hardwicke, Mansfield, and, to come down to our own day, Lyndhurst, Abinger, Denman, Cranworth, Campbell, St. Leonards, Westbury, Chelmsford Cockburn, Cairns, and the present Lord Chancellor Hatherley. At the end of each chapter of the 'Cases and opinions' Mr. Forsyth has added notes of his own, containing a most excellent summary of all the law bearing on that branch of his subject to which the 'Opinions' refer."

From the LAW MAGAZINE and LAW REVIEW.

"Mr. Forsyth has largely and beneficially added to our legal stores. His work may be regarded as in some sense a continuation of 'Chalmers's Opinions of Eminent Lawyers.' . . . The constitutional

relations between England and her colonies are becoming every day of more importance. The work of Mr. Forsyth will do more to make these relations perfectly clear than any which has yet appeared. Henceforth it will be the standard work of reference in a variety of questions which are constantly presenting themselves for solution both here and in our colonies."

From the LAW TIMES.

"This one volume of 560 pages or thereabouts is a perfect storehouse of law not readily to be found elsewhere, and the more useful because it is not abstract law, but the application of principles to particular cases. Mr. Forsyth's plan is that of classification. He collects in separate chapters a variety of opinions bearing upon separate branches of the law . . . This is a book to be read, and therefore we recommend it, not to all lawyers only, but to every law student. The editor's own notes are not the least valuable portion of the volume."

In one thick volume, 8vo, price 32s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF RAILWAY COMPANIES.

Comprising the Companies Clauses, the Lands Clauses, the Railways Clauses Consolidation Acts, the Railway Companies Act, 1867, and the Regulation of Railways Act, 1868; with Notes of Cases on all the Sections, brought down to the end of the year 1868; together with an Appendix giving all the other material Acts relating to Railways, and the Standing Orders of the Houses of Lords and Commons; and a copious Index. By HENRY GODEFROI, of Lincoln's Inn, and JOHN SHORTT, of the Middle Temple, Barristers-at-Law.

In a handy volume, crown 8vo, 1870, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## THE LAW OF SALVAGE,

As administered in the High Court of Admiralty and the County Courts; with the Principal Authorities, English and American, brought down to the present time; and an Appendix, containing Statutes, Forms, Table of Fees, etc. By EDWYN JONES, of Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"This book will be of infinite service to lawyers practising in the maritime law courts and to those interested in shipping. In short, Mr. Jones's book is a complete guide, and is full of information upon all phases of the subject, tersely and clearly written."—*Liverpool Journal of Commerce*.

*Third Edition*, in 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

# THE PRINCIPLES OF BANKRUPTCY.

WITH AN APPENDIX,  
CONTAINING  
THE GENERAL RULES OF 1883, SCALE OF COSTS, AND THE  
BILLS OF SALE ACTS, 1878 & 1882, AND THE  
RULES OF JANUARY 1884.

BY RICHARD RINGWOOD, B.A.,

THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW; LATE SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN.

"This edition is a considerable improvement on the first, and although chiefly written for the use of Students, the work will be found useful to the practitioner."—*Law Times*.

"The author of this convenient handbook sees the point upon which we insist elsewhere in regard to the chief aim of any system of Bankruptcy Law which should deserve the title of National. . . . There can be no question that a sound measure of Reform is greatly needed, and would be welcomed by all parties in the United Kingdom. Pending this amendment it is necessary to know the Law as it is, and those who have to deal with the subject in any of its practical legal aspects will do well to consult Mr. Ringwood's unpretending but useful volume."—*Law Magazine*.

"The above work is written by a distinguished scholar of Trinity College, Dublin. Mr. Ringwood has chosen a most difficult and unattractive subject, but he has shown sound judgment and skill in the manner in which he has executed his task. His book does not profess to be an exhaustive treatise on bankruptcy law, yet in a neat and compact volume we have a vast amount of well-digested matter. The reader is not distracted or puzzled by having a long list of cases flung at him at the end of each page, as the general effect of the law is stated in a few well-selected sentences, and a reference given to the leading decisions only on the subject. . . . An excellent index, and a table of cases, where references to four sets of contemporary reports may be seen at a glance, show the industry and care with which the work has been done."—*Daily Paper*.

*Fourth Edition*, in royal 12mo, price 16s., cloth,

# A CONCISE TREATISE UPON THE LAW OF BANKRUPTCY.

WITH AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

The Bankruptcy Act, 1883; General Rules and Forms;

Scale of Costs; Board of Trade Orders; the Debtors Acts; and  
Bills of Sale Acts, 1878 and 1882.

BY EDWARD T. BALDWIN, M.A.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Baldwin's book has a well-earned reputation for conciseness, clearness, and accuracy. . . . As a terse and readable treatise on Bankruptcy law his work may be commended to our readers. . . . There is a good index."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The new edition of this book will be welcomed by the profession. . . . It still remains one of the most handy manuals of Bankruptcy law and practice. . . . It will fully maintain the reputation which the work has acquired."—*Law Journal*.

"The whole book forms a compendious and wonderfully readable treatise. . . . The style is clear and concise. . . . The index is voluminous."—*Law Times*.

## THE LAW OF CORPORATIONS.

In one volume of One Thousand Pages, royal 8vo, price 42s., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE DOCTRINE OF

# ULTRA VIRES:

BEING

An Investigation of the Principles which Limit the Capacities, Powers, and Liabilities of  
CORPORATIONS,

AND MORE ESPECIALLY OF

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

SECOND EDITION.

BY SEWARD BRICE, M.A., LL.D. LONDON,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

### REVIEWS.

*"Despite its unpromising and cabalistic title, and the technical nature of its subject, it has so recommended itself to the profession that a second edition is called for within three years from the first publication; and to this call Mr. Brice has responded with the present volume, the development of which in excess of its predecessor is remarkable even in the annals of law books. Sixteen hundred new cases have been introduced, and, instead of five hundred pages octavo, the treatise occupies a thousand very much larger pages. This increase in bulk is partly due to the incorporation with the English law on the subject of the more important American and Colonial doctrines and decisions—a course which we think Mr. Brice wise in adopting, since the judgments of American tribunals are constantly becoming more frequently quoted and more respectfully considered in our own courts, particularly on those novel and abstruse points of law for which it is difficult to find direct authority in English reports. In the present speculative times, anything relating to Joint-Stock Companies is of public importance, and the points on which the constitution and operation of these bodies are affected by the doctrine of Ultra Vires are just those which are most material to the interests of the shareholders and of the community at large. . . . Some of the much disputed questions in regard to corporations, on which legal opinion is still divided, are particularly well treated. Thus with reference to the authority claimed by the Courts to restrain corporations or individuals from applying to Parliament for fresh powers in breach of their express agreements or in derogation of private rights, Mr. Brice most elaborately and ably reviews the conflicting decisions on this apparent interference with the rights of the subject, which threatened at one time to bring the Legislature and the Courts into a collision similar to that which followed on the well-known case of *Ashby v. White*. . . . Another very difficult point on which Mr. Brice's book affords full and valuable information is as to the liability of Companies on contracts entered into before their formation by the promoters, and subsequently ratified or adopted by the Company, and as to the claims of promoters themselves for services rendered to the inchoate Company. . . . The chapter on the liabilities of corporations ex delicto for fraud and other torts committed by their agents within the region of their authority seems to us remarkably well done, reviewing as it does all the latest and somewhat contradictory decisions on the point. . . . On the whole, we consider Mr. Brice's exhaustive work a valuable addition to the literature of the profession."*—SATURDAY REVIEW.

*"The doctrine which forms the subject of Mr. Seward Brice's elaborate and exhaustive work is a remarkable instance of rapid growth in modern Jurisprudence. His book, indeed, now almost constitutes a Digest of the Law of Great Britain and her Colonies and of the United States on the Law of Corporations—subject vast enough at home, but even more so beyond the Atlantic, where Corporations are so numerous and powerful. Mr. Seward Brice relates that he has embodied a reference in the present edition to about 1600 new cases, and expresses the hope that he has at least referred to 'the chief cases.' We should think there can be few, even of the Foreign Judgments and Dicta, which have not found their way into his pages. The question what is and what is not Ultra Vires is one of very great importance in commercial countries like Great Britain and the United States. Mr. Seward Brice has done a great service to the cause of Comparative Jurisprudence by his new recension of what was from the first a unique text."*

*"On this doctrine, first introduced in the Common Law Courts in *East Anglian Railway Co. v. Eastern Counties Railway Co.*, BRICE ON ULTRA VIRES may be read with advantage."—Judgment of LORD JUSTICE BRAMWELL, in the Case of *Evershed v. L. & N. W. Ry. Co.* (L. R., 3 Q. B. Div. 14.)*

book on the Law of Corporations. He has gone far towards effecting a Digest of that Law in its relation to the Doctrine of Ultra Vires, and the second edition of his most careful and comprehensive work may be commended with equal confidence to the English, the American, and the Colonial Practitioner, as well as to the scientific Jurist."—Law Magazine and Review.

*"It is the Law of Corporations that Mr. Brice treats of (and treats of more fully, and at the same time more scientifically, than any work with which we are acquainted), not the law of principal and agent; and Mr. Brice does not do his book justice by giving it so vague a title."—Law Journal.*

*"A guide of very great value. Much information on a difficult and unattractive subject has been collected and arranged in a manner which will be of great assistance to the seeker after the law on a point involving the powers of a company."—Law Journal. (Review of First Edition.)*

Fourth Edition, in royal 8vo, price 32s. cloth,

# BUCKLEY ON THE COMPANIES ACTS.

*FOURTH EDITION BY THE AUTHOR.*

**THE LAW AND PRACTICE UNDER THE COMPANIES ACTS,**

**1862 TO 1880,**

**THE JOINT STOCK COMPANIES ARRANGEMENT ACT, 1870,**

**AND**

**THE LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACTS, 1870 TO 1872.**

*A Treatise on the Law of Joint Stock Companies.*

Containing the Statutes, with the Rules, Orders, and Forms, regulating Proceedings in the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice. By H. BURTON BUCKLEY, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, late Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge.

"We have no doubt that the present edition of this useful and thorough work will meet with as much acceptance as its predecessors have."—*Scottish Journal of Jurisprudence.*

"The mere arrangement of the leading cases under the successive sections of the Acts, and the short explanation of their effect, are of great use in saving much valuable time, which would be otherwise spent in searching the different digests; but the careful manner in which Mr. Buckley has annotated the Acts, and placed the cases referred to under distinct headings, renders his work particularly useful to all who are required to advise in the complications in which the shareholders and creditors of companies frequently find themselves involved. . . . The Index, always an important part of a law book, is full and well arranged."—*Scottish Journal of Jurisprudence.*

In two volumes, royal 8vo, 70s. cloth,

**THE LAW RELATING TO**

# SHIPMASTERS AND SEAMEN.

**THEIR APPOINTMENT, DUTIES, POWERS, RIGHTS, LIABILITIES,  
AND REMEDIES.**

BY JOSEPH KAY, ESQ., M.A., Q.C.,

OF TRIN. COLL. CAMBRIDGE, AND OF THE NORTHERN CIRCUIT;

SOLICITOR-GENERAL OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM; ONE OF THE JUDGES OF THE COURT OF RECORD FOR THE HUNDRED OF SALFORD;

AND AUTHOR OF "THE SOCIAL CONDITION AND EDUCATION OF THE PEOPLE  
IN ENGLAND AND EUROPE."

## REVIEWS OF THE WORK.

**From the LIVERPOOL JOURNAL OF COMMERCE.**

"The law relating to Shipmasters and Seamen"—such is the title of a voluminous and important work which has just been issued by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes, the eminent law publishers, of London. The author is Mr. Joseph Kay, Q.C., and while treating generally of the law relating to shipmasters and seamen, he refers more particularly to their appointment, duties, rights, liabilities, and remedies. It consists of two large volumes, the text occupying nearly twelve hundred pages, and the value of the

work being enhanced by copious appendices and index, and by the quotation of a mass of authorities. . . . *The work must be an invaluable one to the shipowner, shipmaster, or consul at a foreign port.* The language is clear and simple, while the legal standing of the author is a sufficient guarantee that he writes with the requisite authority, and that the cases quoted by him are decisive as regards the points on which he touches."

**From the LAW JOURNAL.**

"The author tells us that for ten years he has been engaged upon it. . . . Two large volumes containing 1182 pages of text, 82 pages of appendices, 98 pages of index, and upwards of 1800 cited cases, attest the magnitude of the work designed and accomplished by Mr. Kay.

"Mr. Kay says that he has 'endeavoured to

compile a guide and reference book for masters, ship agents, and consuls.' He has been so modest as not to add lawyers to the list of his pupils; but *his work will, we think, be welcomed by lawyers who have to do with shipping transactions, almost as cordially as it undoubtedly will be by those who occupy their business in the great waters.*"

In demy 12mo, price 6s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF SAVINGS BANKS SINCE 1878;

With a Digest of Decisions made by the Chief Registrar and Assistant Registrars of Friendly Societies from 1878 to 1882, being a Supplement to the Law relating to Trustee and Post Office Savings Banks.

By U. A. FORBES, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

\* \* \* *The complete work can be had, price 10s. 6d., cloth.*

In 8vo, price 15s., cloth,

### THE LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO

## THE ADMINISTRATION OF DECEASED PERSONS

BY THE CHANCERY DIVISION OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE;

**WITH AN ADDENDA** giving the alterations effected by the **NEW RULES** of 1883,  
AND AN APPENDIX OF ORDERS AND FORMS, ANNOTATED BY  
REFERENCES TO THE TEXT.

By W. GREGORY WALKER and EDGAR J. ELGOOD,  
OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTERS-AT-LAW.

"All those having the conduct of administration actions will find this work of great assistance ; it covers the whole ground of the law and practice from the institution of proceedings to the final wind up."—*Law Times*.

"In this volume the most important branch of the administrative business of the Chancery Division is treated with conciseness and care. Judging from the admirable clearness of expression which characterises the entire work, and the labour which has evidently been bestowed on every detail, we do not think that a literary executorship could have devolved upon a more able and conscientious representative . . . Useful chapters are introduced in their appropriate places, dealing with the

'Parties to administration actions,' 'The proofs of claims in Chambers,' and 'The cost of administration actions.' To the last-mentioned chapter we gladly accord special praise, as a clear and succinct summary of the law, from which so far as we have tested it, no proposition of any importance has been omitted . . . An elaborately constructed table of cases, with references in separate columns to all the reports, and a fairly good index much increase the utility of the work."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This is a book which will supply a want which has long been felt . . . As a practical manual for the counsel in practice, it will be found extremely useful. It is full, fairly concise, clear, and exact. The index is good."—*Law Journal*.

2 vols. 4to, 1876—77. 5l. 5s. calf,

### THE

## PRACTICAL STATUTES OF NEW ZEALAND.

WITH NOTES AND INDEX.

EDITED BY G. B. BARTON, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law..

In royal 8vo, price 30s., half calf,

## THE CONSTITUTION OF CANADA.

THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACT, 1867;

ITS INTERPRETATION, GATHERED FROM THE DECISIONS OF COURTS, THE DICTA OF JUDGES, AND THE OPINIONS OF STATESMEN AND OTHERS;

To which is added the Quebec Resolutions of 1864, and the Constitution of the United States.

By JOSEPH DOUTRE, Q.C., of the Canadian Bar.

In one thick volume, 8vo, 1875, price 25s., cloth,  
THE PRINCIPLES OF

## THE LAW OF RATING OF HEREDITAMENTS IN THE OCCUPATION OF COMPANIES.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND REGISTRAR TO THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.

"The tables and specimen valuations which are printed in an appendix to this volume will be of great service to the parish authorities, and to the legal practitioners who may have to deal with the rating of those properties which are in the occupation of Companies, and we congratulate Mr. Browne on the production of a clear and concise book of the system of Company Rating. There is no doubt

that such a work is much needed, and we are sure that all those who are interested in, or have to do with, public rating, will find it of great service. Much credit is therefore due to Mr. Browne for his able treatise—a work which his experience as Registrar of the Railway Commission peculiarly qualified him to undertake."—*Law Magazine*.

In 8vo, 1875, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

## THE LAW OF USAGES & CUSTOMS: A Practical Law Treat.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND REGISTRAR TO THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.

"We look upon this treatise as a valuable addition to works written on the Science of Law."—*Canada Law Journal*.

"As a tract upon a very troublesome department of Law it is admirable—the principles laid down are sound, the illustrations are well chosen, and the decisions and *dicta* are harmonised so far as possible and distinguished when necessary."—*Irish Law Times*.

"As a book of reference we know of none so comprehensive dealing with this particular branch of Common Law. . . . In this way the book is invaluable to the practitioner."—*Law Magazine*.

In one volume, 8vo, 1875, price 18s., cloth,

## THE PRACTICE BEFORE THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS UNDER THE REGULATION OF RAILWAY ACTS, 1873 & 1874;

With the Amended General Orders of the Commissioners, Schedule of Forms, and Table of Fees: together with the Law of Undue Preference, the Law of the Jurisdiction of the Railway Commissioners, Notes of their Decisions and Orders, Precedents of Forms of Applications, Answers and Replies, and Appendices of Statutes and Cases.

By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND REGISTRAR TO THE RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS.

"Mr. Browne's book is handy and convenient in form, and well arranged for the purpose of reference: its treatment of the subject is fully and carefully worked out: it is, so far as we have been able to test it, accurate and trustworthy. It is the

work of a man of capable legal attainments, and by official position intimate with his subject; and we therefore think that it cannot fail to meet a real want and to prove of service to the legal profession and the public."—*Law Magazine*.

In 8vo, 1876, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

## ON THE COMPULSORY PURCHASE OF THE UNDERTAKINGS OF COMPANIES BY CORPORATIONS,

And the Practice in Relation to the Passage of Bills for Compulsory Purchase through Parliament. By J. H. BALFOUR BROWNE, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; Author of "The Law of Rating," "The Law of Usages and Customs," &c., &c.

"This is a work of considerable importance to all Municipal Corporations, and it is hardly too much to say that every member of these bodies should have a copy by him for constant reference. Probably at no very distant date the property of all the existing gas and water companies will pass under municipal control, and therefore it is exceedingly desirable that the principles and conditions under which such transfers ought to be made should be clearly understood. This task is made easy by the present volume. The stimulus for the publication of such a work was given by the action of the Parliamentary Committee which last session passed the preamble of the 'Stockton and Middlesborough Corporations Water Bill, 1876.' The volume accordingly contains a full report of the case as it was presented

both by the promoters and opponents, and as this was the first time in which the principle of compulsory purchase was definitely recognised, there can be no doubt that it will long be regarded as a leading case. As a matter of course, many incidental points of interest arose during the progress of the case. Thus, besides the main question of compulsory purchase, and the question as to whether there was or was not any precedent for the Bill, the questions of water compensations, of appeals from one Committee to another, and other kindred subjects were discussed. These are all treated at length by the Author in the body of the work, which is thus a complete legal compendium on the large subject with which it so ably deals."

In 8vo, 1878, price 6s., cloth,

THE

# LAW RELATING TO CHARITIES,

ESPECIALLY WITH REFERENCE TO THE VALIDITY AND CONSTRUCTION OF  
CHARITABLE BEQUESTS AND CONVEYANCES.

By FERDINAND M. WHITEFORD, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The Law relating to Charities by F. M. Whiteford contains a brief but clear exposition of the law relating to a class of bequests in which the intentions of donors are often frustrated by unacquaintance with the statutory provisions on the subject. Decisions in reported cases occupy a

large portion of the text, together with the explanations pertinent to them. The general tenor of Mr. Whiteford's work is that of a digest of Cases rather than a treatise, a feature, however, which will not diminish its usefulness for purposes of reference."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In 8vo, 1872, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

AN EPITOME AND ANALYSIS OF

# SAVIGNY'S TREATISE ON OBLIGATIONS IN ROMAN LAW.

BY ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A.

EDIN. AND OXON., AND B.C.L. OXON., OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Archibald Brown deserves the thanks of all interested in the science of Law, whether as a study or a practice, for his edition of Herr von Savigny's great work on 'Obligations.' Mr. Brown has undertaken a double task—the translation of his author, and the analysis of his author's matter. That he has succeeded in reducing the bulk of the original will be seen at a glance; the French translation consisting of two volumes, with some five hundred pages apiece, as compared with Mr. Brown's thin volume of a hundred and

fifty pages. At the same time the pith of Von Savigny's matter seems to be very successfully preserved, nothing which might be useful to the English reader being apparently omitted.

"The new edition of Savigny will, we hope, be extensively read and referred to by English lawyers. If it is not, it will not be the fault of the translator and epitomiser. Far less will it be the fault of Savigny himself, whose clear definitions and accurate tests are of great use to the legal practitioner."—*Law Journal*.

THE ELEMENTS OF ROMAN LAW.

In 216 pages 8vo, 1875, price 10s., cloth.

A CONCISE DIGEST OF THE

# INSTITUTES OF GAIUS AND JUSTINIAN.

*With copious References arranged in Parallel Columns, also Chronological and Analytical Tables, Lists of Laws, &c. &c.*

Primarily designed for the Use of Students preparing for Examination at Oxford, Cambridge, and the Inns of Court.

By SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A.,

OF WORCESTER COLLEGE, OXFORD, AND THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW,  
AUTHOR OF "UNIVERSITIES AND LEGAL EDUCATION."

"Mr. Harris's digest ought to have very great success among law students both in the Inns of Court and the Universities. His book gives evidence of praiseworthy accuracy and laborious condensation."—*LAW JOURNAL*.

"This book contains a summary in English of the elements of Roman Law as contained in the works of Gaius and Justinian, and is so arranged that the reader can at once see what are the opinions of either of these two writers on each point. From the very exact and accurate references to titles and sections given he can at once refer to the original writers. The concise manner in which Mr. Harris has arranged his digest will render it most useful, not only to the students for whom it was originally written, but also to those persons who, though they have not the time to wade through the larger treatises of Postle, Sanders, Ortolan, and others, yet desire to obtain some knowledge of Roman Law."—*OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE UNDERGRADUATES' JOURNAL*.

"Mr. Harris deserves the credit of having produced an epitome which will be of service to those numerous students who have no time or sufficient ability to analyse the Institutes themselves."—*LAW TIMES*.

In Crown 8vo, price 3s. ; or Interleaved for Notes, price 4s.

## CONTRACT LAW.

QUESTIONS ON THE LAW OF CONTRACTS. WITH NOTES TO THE ANSWERS. *Founded on "Anson," "Chitty," and "Pollock."*

By PHILIP FOSTER ALDRED, D.C.L., Hertford College and Gray's Inn ; late Examiner for the University of Oxford.

"This appears to us a very admirable selection of questions, comparing favourably with the average run of those set in examinations, and useful for the purpose of testing progress."—*Law Journal*.

For the Preliminary Examinations before Entering into Articles of Clerkship to Solicitors under the Solicitors Act, 1877.

In a handsome 4to volume, with Map of the World, price 10s., cloth,

## THE STUDENTS' REMINDER & PUPILS' HELP IN PREPARING FOR A PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

By THOMAS MARSH,

PRIVATE TUTOR, AUTHOR OF AN "ENGLISH GRAMMAR," &c.

"We welcome this compendium with great pleasure as being exactly what is wanted in this age of competitive examinations. It is evidently the work of a master hand, and could only be compiled by one thoroughly experienced in the work of teaching. Mr. Marsh has summarised and analysed the subjects required for the preliminary examinations of law students, as well as for the University and Civil Service examinations. He has paid special attention to mathematics, but the compendium also includes ancient and modern languages, geography, dictation, &c. It was a happy idea to make it quarto size, and the type and printing are clear and legible."—*Irish Law Times*.

Now ready, Second Edition, in 8vo, price 21s., cloth,

## ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

*FROM THE TEUTONIC INVASION TO THE PRESENT TIME.*

Designed as a Text-book for Students and others.

By T. P. TASWELL-LANGMEAD, B.C.L.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, LATE TUTOR ON CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND LEGAL HISTORY TO THE FOUR INNS OF COURT, AND FORMERLY VENERIAN SCHOLAR IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

Second and Enlarged Edition, revised throughout, and in many parts rewritten.

"The work before us it would be hardly possible to praise too highly. In style, arrangement, clearness, and size, it would be difficult to find anything better on the real history of England, the history of its constitutional growth as a complete story, than this volume."—*Boston (U.S.) Literary World*.

"As it now stands, we should find it hard to name a better text-book on English Constitutional History."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"That the greatest care and labour have been bestowed upon it is apparent in every page, and we doubt not that it will become a standard work not likely soon to die out."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

"As a text-book for the lecturer it is most valuable. It does not always observe a strict chronological sequence, but brings together all that has to be said on a given subject at the point when that subject happens to possess a special importance."—*Contemporary Review*.

"Mr. Taswell-Langmead's compendium of the rise and development of the English Constitution has evidently supplied a want. . . . The present Edition is greatly improved. . . . We have no hesitation in saying that it is a thoroughly good and useful work."—*Spectator*.

"We think Mr. Taswell-Langmead may be congratulated upon having compiled an elementary work of conspicuous merit."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"For students of history we do not know any work which we could more thoroughly recommend."—*Law Times*.

"It is a safe, careful, praiseworthy digest and manual of all constitutional history and law."—*Globe*.

"The volume on English Constitutional History, by Mr. Taswell-Langmead, is exactly what such a history should be."—*Standard*.

"As a text-book for students, we regard it as an exceptionally able and complete work."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Taswell-Langmead has thoroughly grasped the bearings of his subject. It is, however, in dealing with that chief subject of constitutional history—parliamentary government—that the work exhibits its great superiority over its rivals."—*Academy*.

Seventh Edition, in 8vo, price 25s., cloth,

# THE PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.

By EDMUND H. T. SNELL,  
OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

SEVENTH EDITION.

TO WHICH IS ADDED

## AN EPITOME OF THE EQUITY PRACTICE.

FOURTH EDITION.

BY ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A., EDIN. & OXON., & B.C.L. OXON.,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AUTHOR OF "A NEW LAW DICTIONARY,"  
"AN ANALYSIS OF SAVIGNY ON OBLIGATIONS," AND THE "LAW OF FIXTURES."

### REVIEWS.

"On the whole we are convinced that the Sixth Edition of Snell's Equity is destined to be as highly thought of as its predecessors, as it is, in our opinion, out and out the best work on the subject with which it deals."—*Gibson's Law Notes*.

"Rarely has a text-book attained more complete and rapid success than Snell's 'Principles of Equity,' of which a fifth edition has just been issued."—*Law Times*.

"Seldom does it happen that a work secures so great a reputation as this book, and to Mr. Brown is due the credit of keeping it up with the times. . . . It is certainly the most comprehensive as well as the best work on Equity Jurisprudence in existence."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

"The changes introduced by the Judicature Acts have been well and fully explained by the present edition of Mr. Snell's treatise, and everything necessary in the way of revision has been conscientiously accomplished. We perceive the fruitful impress of the 'amending hand' in every page; the results of the decisions under the new system have been carefully explained, and engrafted into the original text; and in a word, Snell's work, as edited by Mr. Brown, has proved the fallacy of Bentham's description of Equity as 'that capricious and inconsistent mistress of our fortunes, whose features no one is able to delineate.'"—*Irish Law Times*.

*"We know of no better introduction to the Principles of Equity."*—  
CANADA LAW JOURNAL.

"Within the ten years which have elapsed since the appearance of the first edition of this work, its reputation has steadily increased, and it has long since been recognised by students, tutors, and practitioners, as the best elementary treatise on the important and difficult branch of the law which forms its subject."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In 8vo, price 2s., sewed.

# QUESTIONS ON EQUITY.

FOR STUDENTS PREPARING FOR EXAMINATION.

FOUNDED ON THE SEVENTH EDITION OF

SNELL'S "PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY."

By W. T. WAITE,

BARRISTER-AT-LAW, HOLT SCHOLAR OF THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF GRAY'S INN.

Second Edition, in one volume, 8vo, price 18s. cloth,

## PRINCIPLES OF CONVEYANCING.

*AN ELEMENTARY WORK FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.*

BY HENRY C. DEANE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, SOMETIME LECTURER TO THE INCORPORATED LAW SOCIETY OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

"We hope to see this book, like Snell's *Equity*, a standard class-book in all Law Schools where English law is taught."—*CANADA LAW JOURNAL*.

"We like the work, it is well written and is an excellent student's book, and being only just published, it has the great advantage of having in it all the recent important enactments relating to conveyancing. It possesses also an excellent index."—*Law Students' Journal*.

"Will be found of great use to students entering upon the difficulties of Real Property Law. It has an unusually exhaustive index covering some fifty pages."—*Law Times*.

"In the parts which have been re-written, Mr. Deane has preserved the same pleasant style marked by simplicity and lucidity which distinguished his first edition. After 'Williams on Real Property,' there is no book which we should so strongly recommend to the student entering upon Real Property Law as Mr. Deane's 'Principles of Conveyancing,' and the high character which the first edition attained has been fully kept up in this second."—*Law Journal*.

Third Edition, in 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

A SUMMARY OF THE

## LAW & PRACTICE IN ADMIRALTY.

*FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.*

BY EUSTACE SMITH,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE; AUTHOR OF "A SUMMARY OF COMPANY LAW."

"The book is well arranged, and forms a good introduction to the subject."—*Solicitor's Journal*.

"It is however, in our opinion, a well and carefully written little work, and should be in the hands of every student who is taking up Admiralty Law at the Final."—*Law Students' Journal*.

"Mr. Smith has a happy knack of compressing a large amount of useful matter in a small compass. The present work will doubtless be received with satisfaction equal to that with which his previous 'Summary' has been met."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

Second Edition, in 8vo, price 7s., cloth,

A SUMMARY OF THE

## LAW AND PRACTICE IN THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

*FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.*

BY EUSTACE SMITH,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE; AUTHOR OF "A SUMMARY OF COMPANY LAW," AND "A SUMMARY OF THE LAW AND PRACTICE IN ADMIRALTY."

"His object has been, as he tells us in his preface, to give the student and general reader a fair outline of the scope and extent of ecclesiastical law, of the principles on which it is founded, of the Courts by which it is enforced, and the procedure by which these Courts are regulated. We think the book well fulfils its object. Its value is much enhanced by a profuse citation of authorities for the propositions contained in it."—*Bar Examination Journal*.

Second Edition, in 8vo, price 7s., cloth,

## AN EPITOME OF THE LAWS OF PROBATE AND DIVORCE,

*FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS FOR HONOURS EXAMINATION.*

BY J. CARTER HARRISON, SOLICITOR.

"The work is considerably enlarged, and we think improved, and will be found of great assistance to students."—*Law Students' Journal*.

Third Edition. In one volume, 8vo, price 20s., cloth,

# PRINCIPLES OF THE COMMON LAW.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.

THIRD EDITION.

BY JOHN INDERMAUR, SOLICITOR,

AUTHOR OF "A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT,"  
"EPITOMES OF LEADING CASES," AND OTHER WORKS.

"The present edition of this elementary treatise has been in general edited with praiseworthy care. The provisions of the statutes affecting the subjects discussed, which have been passed since the publication of the last edition, are clearly summarised, and the effect of the leading cases is generally very well given. In the difficult task of selecting and distinguishing principle from detail, Mr. Indermaur has been very successful; the leading principles are clearly brought out, and very judiciously illustrated."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The work is acknowledged to be one of the best written and most useful elementary works for Law Students that has been published."—*Law Times*.

"The praise which we were enabled to bestow upon Mr. Indermaur's very useful compilation on its first appearance has been justified by a demand for a second edition."—*Law Magazine*.

"We were able, four years ago, to praise the first edition of Mr. Indermaur's book as likely to be of use to students in acquiring the elements of the law of torts and contracts. The second edition maintains the character of the book."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Indermaur renders even law light reading. He not only possesses the faculty of judicious selection, but of lucid exposition and felicitous illustration. And while his works are all thus characterised, his 'Principles of the Common Law' especially displays those features. That it has already reached a second edition, testifies that our estimate of the work on its first appearance was not unduly favourable, highly as we then signified approval; nor needs it that we should add anything to that estimate in reference to the general scope and execution of the work. It only remains to say, that the present edition evinces that every care has been taken to insure thorough accuracy, while including all the modifications in the law that have taken place since the original publication; and that the references to the Irish decisions which have been now introduced are calculated to render the work of greater utility to practitioners and students, both English and Irish."—*Irish Law Times*.

"This work, the author tells us in his Preface, is written mainly with a view to the examinations of the Incorporated Law Society; but we think it is likely to attain a wider usefulness. It seems, so far as we can judge from the parts we have examined, to be a careful and clear outline of the principles of the common law. It is very readable; and not only students, but many practitioners and the public might benefit by a perusal of its pages."—*SOLICITORS' JOURNAL*.

Third Edition, in 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

## A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE,

In the Queen's Bench and Chancery Divisions. Adapted to the New Rules of Practice, 1883. Intended for the use of Students.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"The second edition has followed quickly upon the first, which was published in 1878. This fact affords good evidence that the book has been found useful. It contains sufficient information to enable the student who masters the contents to turn to the standard works on practice with advantage."—*Law Times*.

"This is a very useful student's book. It is clearly written, and gives such information as the student requires, without bewildering him with details. The portion relating to the Chancery Division forms an excellent introduction to the elements of the practice, and may be advantageously used, not only by articled clerks, but also by pupils entering the chambers of equity draftsmen."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

Fifth Edition, in 8vo, price 6s., cloth,

## AN EPITOME OF LEADING COMMON LAW CASES; WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON.

Chiefly intended as a Guide to "SMITH'S LEADING CASES." By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor (Clifford's Inn Prizeman, Michaelmas Term, 1872).

"We have received the third edition of the 'Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases,' by Mr. Indermaur, Solicitor. The first edition of this work was published in February, 1873, the second in April, 1874, and now we have a third edition dated September, 1875. No better proof of the value of this book can be furnished than the fact that in less than three years it has reached a third edition."—*Law Journal*.

Fifth Edition, in 8vo, price 6s., cloth,

## AN EPITOME OF LEADING CONVEYANCING AND EQUITY CASES; WITH SOME SHORT NOTES THEREON, FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "An Epitome of Leading Common Law Cases."

"We have received the second edition of Mr. Indermaur's very useful Epitome of Leading Conveyancing and Equity Cases. The work is very well done."—*Law Times*.

"The Epitome well deserves the continued patronage of the class—Students—for whom it is especially intended. Mr. Indermaur will soon be known as the 'Students' Friend.'"—*Canada Law Journal*.

Fourth Edition, in 8vo, price 5s. 6d., cloth,

## SELF-PREPURATION FOR THE FINAL EXAMINATION. CONTAINING A COMPLETE COURSE OF STUDY, WITH STATUTES, CASES AND QUESTIONS;

And intended for the use of those Articled Clerks who read by themselves.

By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"In this edition Mr. Indermaur extends his counsels to the whole period from the intermediate examination to the final. His advice is practical and sensible: and if the course of study he recommends is intelligently followed, the articled clerk will have laid in a store of legal knowledge more than sufficient to carry him through the final examination."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This book contains recommendations as to how a complete course of study for the above examination should be carried out, with reference to the particular books to be read *seriatim*. We need only remark that it is essential for a student to be set on the right track in his reading, and that anyone of ordinary ability, who follows the course set out by Mr. Indermaur, ought to pass with great credit."—*Law Journal*.

Third Edition, in 8vo, price 7s., cloth,

## SELF - PREPARATION FOR THE INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION,

As it at present exists on Stephen's Commentaries. Containing a complete course of Study, with Statutes, Questions, and Advice as to portions of the book which may be omitted, and of portions to which special attention should be given; also the whole of the Questions and Answers at the Intermediate Examinations which have at present been held on Stephen's Commentaries, and intended for the use of all Articled Clerks who have not yet passed the Intermediate Examination. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Author of "Principles of Common Law," and other works.

In 8vo, 1875, price 6s., cloth,

## THE STUDENTS' GUIDE TO THE JUDICATURE ACTS.

AND THE RULES THEREUNDER:

Being a book of Questions and Answers intended for the use of Law Students.  
By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

Fourth Edition, in Crown 8vo, price 8s. 6d., cloth,

**A SHORT EPITOME OF THE PRINCIPAL STATUTES RELATING TO CONVEYANCING, EXTENDING FROM 13 EDW. I. TO THE END OF 48 VICTORIA, CAP. 4.** Intended for the Use of Students and Practitioners. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. By GEORGE NICHOLS MARCY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

Second Edition. In 8vo, price 26s., cloth,

**A NEW LAW DICTIONARY,**  
AND INSTITUTE OF THE WHOLE LAW;  
EMBRACING FRENCH AND LATIN TERMS AND REFERENCES TO THE AUTHORITIES, CASES, AND STATUTES.

*SECOND EDITION, revised throughout, and considerably enlarged.*

By ARCHIBALD BROWN,

M.A. EDIN. AND OXON., AND B.C.L. OXON., OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AUTHOR OF THE "LAW OF FIXTURES," "ANALYSIS OF SAVIGNY'S OBLIGATIONS IN ROMAN LAW," ETC.

Reviews of the Second Edition.

"So far as we have been able to examine the work, it seems to have been most carefully and accurately executed, the present Edition, besides containing much new matter, having been thoroughly revised in consequence of the recent changes in the law; and we have no doubt whatever that it will be found extremely useful, not only to students and practitioners, but to public men, and men of letters."—IRISH LAW TIMES.

"Mr. Brown has revised his Dictionary, and adapted it to the changes effected by the Judicature Acts, and it now constitutes a very useful work to put into the hands of any student or articled clerk, and a work which the practitioner will find of value for reference."—SOLICITORS' JOURNAL.

"It will prove a reliable guide to law students, and a handy book of reference for practitioners."—LAW TIMES.

In Royal 8vo., price 5s., cloth,

**ANALYTICAL TABLES  
OF  
THE LAW OF REAL PROPERTY;**

Drawn up chiefly from STEPHEN'S BLACKSTONE, with Notes.

By C. J. TARRING, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

CONTENTS.

TABLE I. Tenures. " II. Estates, according to quantity of Tenants' Interest. " III. Estates, according to the time at which the Interest is to be enjoyed. " IV. Estates, according to the number and connection of the Tenants.	TABLE V. Uses. " VI. Acquisition of Estates in land[of freehold tenure. " VII. Incorporeal Hereditaments. " VIII. Incorporeal Hereditaments.
--	--

"Great care and considerable skill have been shown in the compilation of these tables, which will be found of much service to students of the Law of Real Property."—Law Times.

Third Edition, in 8vo, price 2os., cloth,

# PRINCIPLES OF THE CRIMINAL LAW.

*INTENDED AS A LUCID EXPOSITION OF THE SUBJECT FOR  
THE USE OF STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.*

BY SEYMOUR F. HARRIS, B.C.L., M.A. (OXON.),  
AUTHOR OF "A CONCISE DIGEST OF THE INSTITUTES OF GAIUS AND JUSTINIAN."

### THIRD EDITION.

REVISED BY THE AUTHOR AND AVIET AGABEG, of the Inner Temple,  
Barrister-at-Law.

### REVIEWS.

"The favourable opinion we expressed of the first edition of this work appears to have been justified by the reception it has met with. Looking through this new Edition, we see no reason to modify the praise we bestowed on the former Edition. The recent cases have been added and the provisions of the Summary Jurisdiction Act are noticed in the chapter relating to Summary Convictions. The book is one of the best manuals of Criminal Law for the student."—*SOLICITORS' JOURNAL*.

"There is no lack of Works on Criminal Law, but there was room for such a useful handbook of Principles as Mr. Seymour Harris has supplied. Accustomed, by his previous labours, to the task of analysing the law, Mr. Harris has brought to bear upon his present work qualifications well adapted to secure the successful accomplishment of the object which he had set before him. That object is not an ambitious one, for it does not pretend to soar above utility to the young practitioner and the student. For both these classes, and for the yet wider class who may require a book of reference on the subject, Mr. Harris has produced a clear and convenient Epitome of the Law. A noticeable feature of Mr. Harris's work, which is likely to prove of assistance both to the practitioner and the student, consists of a Table of Offences, with their legal character, their punishment, and the statute under which it is inflicted, together with a reference to the pages where a Statement of the Law will be found."—*LAW MAGAZINE AND REVIEW*.

"This work purports to contain 'a concise exposition of the nature of crime, the various offences punishable by the English law, the law of criminal procedure, and the law of summary convictions,' with tables of offences, punishments, and statutes. The work is divided into four books. Book I. treats of crime, its divisions and essentials; of persons capable of committing crimes; and of principals and accessories. Book II. deals with offences of a public nature; offences against private persons; and offences against the property of individuals. Each crime is discussed in its turn, with as much brevity as could well be used consistently with a proper explanation of the legal characteristics of the several offences. Book III. explains criminal procedure, including the jurisdiction of Courts, and the various steps in the apprehension and trial of criminals from arrest to punishment. This part of the work is extremely well done, the description of the trial being excellent, and thoroughly calculated to impress the mind of the uninitiated. Book IV. contains a short sketch of 'summary convictions before magistrates out of quarter sessions.' The table of offences at the end of the volume is most useful, and there is a very full index. Altogether we must congratulate Mr. Harris on his adventure."—*Law Journal*.

"Mr. Harris has undertaken a work, in our opinion, so much needed that he might diminish its bulk in the next edition by obliterating the apologetic preface. The appearance of his volume is as well timed as its execution is satisfactory. The author has shown an ability of omission which is a good test of skill, and from the overwhelming mass of the criminal law he has discreetly selected just so much only as a learner needs to know, and has presented it in terms which render it capable of being easily taken into the mind. The first half of the volume is devoted to indictable offences, which are defined and explained in succinct terms; the second half treats of the prevention of offences, the courts of criminal jurisdiction, arrest, preliminary proceedings before magistrates, and modes of prosecuting and trial; and a brief epitome of the laws of evidence, proceedings after trial, and summary convictions, with a table of offences, complete the book. The part on procedure will be found particularly useful. Few young counsel, on their first appearance at sessions, have more than a loose and general notion of the manner in which a trial is conducted, and often commit blunders which, although trifling in kind, are nevertheless seriously discouraging and annoying to themselves at the outset of their career. From even such a blunder as that of mistaking the order in which the speeches are made and witnesses examined they may be saved by the table of instructions given here."—*SOLICITORS' JOURNAL*.

In crown 8vo, price 5s., cloth,

## THE STUDENTS' GUIDE TO BANKRUPTCY;

Being a Complete Digest of the Law of Bankruptcy in the shape of Questions and Answers, and comprising all Questions asked at the Solicitors' Final Examinations in Bankruptcy since the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, and all important Decisions since that Act. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor, Author of "Principles of Common Law," &c., &c.

Now Ready, in 12mo, price 5s. 6d., cloth,

## A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE LAW OF BILLS OF SALE,

FOR THE USE OF LAWYERS, LAW STUDENTS, & THE PUBLIC.

Embracing the Acts of 1878 and 1882. Part I.—Of Bills of Sale generally. Part II.—Of the Execution, Attestation, and Registration of Bills of Sale and satisfaction thereof. Part III.—Of the Effects of Bills of Sale as against Creditors. Part IV.—Of Seizing under, and Enforcing Bills of Sale. Appendix, Forms, Acts, &c. By JOHN INDERMAUR, Solicitor.

"The object of the book is thoroughly practical. Those who want to be told exactly what to do and where to go when they are registering a bill of sale will find the necessary information in this little book."—*Law Journal*.

Now ready, in 8vo, price 2s. 6d., cloth,

## A COLLECTION OF LATIN MAXIMS,

LITERALLY TRANSLATED.

INTENDED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS FOR ALL LEGAL EXAMINATIONS.

"The book seems admirably adapted as a book of reference for students who come across a Latin maxim in their reading."—*Law Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 9s., cloth,

## LEADING STATUTES SUMMARISED,

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

By ERNEST C. THOMAS,

BACON SCHOLAR OF THE HON. SOCIETY OF GRAY'S INN, LATE SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, OXFORD; AUTHOR OF "LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW BRIEFLY STATED."

Second Edition, in 8vo, in preparation.

## LEADING CASES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

BRIEFLY STATED, WITH INTRODUCTION, EXCURSUSES, AND NOTES.

By ERNEST C. THOMAS,

BACON SCHOLAR OF THE HON. SOCIETY OF GRAY'S INN, LATE SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, OXFORD.

"Mr. E. C. Thomas has put together in a slim octavo a digest of the principal cases illustrating Constitutional Law, that is to say, all questions as to the rights or authority of the Crown or persons under it, as regards not merely the constitution and structure given to the governing body, but also the mode in which the sovereign power is to be exercised. In an introductory essay Mr. Thomas gives a very clear and intelligent survey of the general functions of the Executive, and the principles by which they are regulated; and then follows a summary of leading cases."—*Saturday Review*.

"Mr. Thomas gives a sensible introduction and a brief epitome of the familiar leading cases."—*Law Times*.

In 8vo, price 8s., cloth,

## AN EPITOME OF HINDU LAW CASES. With

Short Notes thereon. And Introductory Chapters on Sources of Law, Marriage, Adoption, Partition, and Succession. By WILLIAM M. P. COGHLAN, Bombay Civil Service, late Judge and Sessions Judge of Tanna.

In a neat Pocket Volume, crown 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## THE BANKRUPTCY ACT, 1883,

WITH NOTES EXPLAINING ITS OPERATION, AND SHEWING WHEREIN IT DIFFERS  
FROM THE BANKRUPTCY ACT, 1869;

THE BANKRUPTCY RULES AND FORMS, 1883; THE DEBTORS ACT, 1869, SO  
FAR AS APPLICABLE TO BANKRUPTCY MATTERS, WITH RULES AND FORMS  
THEREUNDER; THE BILLS OF SALE ACTS, 1878 AND 1882;

Board of Trade Circulars and Forms, and List of Official Receivers; Scale of Costs,  
Fees, and Percentages; Orders of the Bankruptcy Judge of the High Court; and  
a Copious Index.

BY WILLIAM HAZLITT, ESQ., AND RICHARD RINGWOOD, M.A.,  
SENIOR REGISTRAR IN BANKRUPTCY, OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"This is a very handy edition of the Act and Rules. . . . The cross references and marginal  
references to corresponding provisions of the Act of 1869 are exceedingly useful. . . . There is a very  
full index, and the book is admirably printed."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"We can confidently recommend the book as one of the most practically useful which have yet appeared.  
. . . . The index leaves nothing to be desired."—*Law Times*.

Part I., price 7s. 6d., sewed,

## LORD WESTBURY'S DECISIONS IN THE EUROPEAN ARBITRATION. Reported by FRANCIS S. REILLY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

Parts I., II., and III., price 25s., sewed,

## LORD CAIRNS'S DECISIONS IN THE ALBERT ARBITRATION. Reported by FRANCIS S. REILLY, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

Second Edition, in 8vo, in preparation.

### A TREATISE ON

## THE STATUTES OF ELIZABETH AGAINST FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.

THE BILLS OF SALE REGISTRATION ACTS AND THE LAW OF VOLUNTARY  
DISPOSITIONS OF PROPERTY GENERALLY.

By H. W. MAY, B.A. (Ch. Ch. Oxford),  
AND OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

Second Edition, thoroughly revised and enlarged, by S. WORTHINGTON WORTHINGTON,  
of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Editor of the "Married Women's  
Property Acts," 5th edition, by the late J. R. GRIFFITH.

"This treatise has not been published before it was wanted. The statutes of Elizabeth against fraudulent conveyances have now been in force for more than three hundred years. The decisions under them are legion in number, and not at all times consistent with each other. An attempt to reduce the mass of decisions into something like shape, and the exposition of legal principles involved in the decisions, under any circumstances, must have been a work of great labour, and we are pleased to observe that in the book before us there has been a combination of unusual labour with considerable professional skill. . . . We cannot conclude our notice of this work without saying that it reflects great credit on the publishers as well as the author. The facilities afforded by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes for the publication of treatises by rising men in our profession are deserving of all praise. We feel assured that they do not lightly lend their aid to works presented for publication, and that in consequence publication by such a firm is to some extent a guarantee of the value of the work published."—*Canada Law Journal*.

"Examining Mr. May's book, we find it constructed with an intelligence and precision which render it entirely worthy of being accepted as a guide in this confessedly difficult subject. The subject is an involved one, but with clean and clear handling it is here presented as clearly as it could be. . . . On the whole, he has produced a very useful book of an exceptionally scientific character."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The subject and the work are both very good. The former is well chosen, new, and interesting; the latter has the quality which always distinguishes original research from borrowed labours."—*American Law Review*.

"We are happy to welcome his (Mr. May's) work as an addition to the, we regret to say, brief catalogue of law books conscientiously executed. We can corroborate his own description of his labours, 'that no pains have been spared to make the book as concise and practical as possible, without doing so at the expense of perspicuity, or by the omission of any important points.'—*Law Times*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 25s., cloth,

AN ESSAY ON  
THE RIGHTS OF THE CROWN  
AND THE PRIVILEGES OF THE SUBJECT  
IN THE SEA SHORES OF THE REALM.

By ROBERT GREAM HALL,  
OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

SECOND EDITION.

REVISED AND CORRECTED, TOGETHER WITH EXTENSIVE ANNOTATIONS, AND  
REFERENCES TO THE LATER AUTHORITIES IN ENGLAND, SCOTLAND,  
IRELAND, AND THE UNITED STATES.

By RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND,  
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"This is an interesting and valuable book. It treats of one of those obscure branches of the law which there is no great inducement for a legal writer to take up. . . . Mr. Hall, whose first edition was issued in 1870, was a writer of considerable power and method. Mr. Loveland's editing reflects the valuable qualities of the 'Essay' itself. He has done his work without pretension, but in a solid and efficient manner. The 'Summary of Contents' gives an admirable epitome of the chief points discussed in the 'Essay,' and indeed, in some twenty propositions, supplies a useful outline of the whole law. Recent cases are noted at the foot of each page with great care and accuracy, while an Appendix contains much valuable matter; including Lord Hale's treatise *De Jure Maris*, about which there has been so much controversy, and Serjeant Merewether's learned argument on the rights in the river Thames. The book will, we think, take its place as the modern authority on the subject."—*Law Journal*.

"The treatise, as originally published, was one of considerable value, and has ever since been quoted as a standard authority. But as time passed, and cases accumulated, its value diminished, as it was

necessary to supplement it so largely by reference to cases since decided. A tempting opportunity was, therefore, offered to an intelligent editor to supply this defect in the work, and Mr. Loveland has seized it, and proved his capacity in a very marked manner. As very good specimens of annotation, showing clear judgment in selection, we may refer to the subject of alluvion at page 109, and the rights of fishery at page 50. At the latter place he begins his notes by stating under what expressions a 'several fishery' has been held to pass, proceeding subsequently to the evidence which is sufficient to support a claim to ownership of a fishery. The important question under what circumstances property can be acquired in the soil between high and low water mark is lucidly discussed at page 77, whilst at page 81 we find a pregnant note on the property of a grantee of wreck in goods stranded within his liberty.

"We think we can promise Mr. Loveland the reward for which alone he says he looks—that this edition of Hall's Essay will prove a most decided assistance to those engaged in cases relating to the foreshores of the country."—*Law Times*.

"The entire book is masterly."—*ALBANY LAW JOURNAL*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE

POLLUTION AND OBSTRUCTION OF WATER COURSES;

TOGETHER WITH A BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE VARIOUS SOURCES OF RIVERS POLLUTION.

By CLEMENT HIGGINS, M.A., F.C.S.,  
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW

"As a compendium of the law upon a special and rather intricate subject, this treatise cannot but prove of great practical value, and more especially to those who have to advise upon the institution of proceedings under the Rivers Pollution Preventive Act, 1876, or to adjudicate upon those proceedings when brought."—*Irish Law Times*.

"We can recommend Mr. Higgins' Manual as the best guide we possess."—*Public Health*.

"County Court Judges, Sanitary Authorities, and Riparian Owners will find in Mr. Higgins' Treatise a valuable aid in obtaining a clear notion of the Law on the Subject. Mr. Higgins has accomplished a work for which he will readily be

<sup>4</sup> as having special fitness, on account of

his practical acquaintance both with the scientific and the legal aspects of his subject."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"The volume is very carefully arranged throughout, and will prove of great utility both to miners and to owners of land on the banks of rivers."—*The Mining Journal*.

"Mr. Higgins writes tersely and clearly, while his facts are so well arranged that it is a pleasure to refer to his book for information; and altogether the work is one which will be found very useful by all interested in the subject to which it relates."—*Engineer*.

"A compact and convenient manual of the law on the subject to which it relates."—*Solicitors Journal*.

In 8vo, FOURTH EDITION, price 25s., cloth,

MAYNE'S TREATISE  
ON

THE LAW OF DAMAGES.  
FOURTH EDITION.

BY

JOHN D. MAYNE,  
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

AND  
LUMLEY SMITH,  
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, Q.C.

"Few books have been better kept up to the current law than this treatise. The earlier part of the book was remodelled in the last edition, and in the present edition the chapter on Penalties and Liquidated Damages has been re-written, no doubt in consequence of, or with regard to, the elaborate and exhaustive judgment of the late Master of the Rolls in *Wallis v. Smith* (31 W. R. 214; L. R. 21 Ch. D. 243.) The treatment of the subject by the authors is admirably clear and concise. Upon the point involved in *Wallis v. Smith* they say 'The result is that an agreement with various covenants of different importance is not to be governed by any inflexible rule peculiar to itself, but is to be dealt with as coming under the general rule, that the intention of the parties themselves is to be considered. If they have said that in the case of any breach a fixed sum is to be paid, then they will be kept to their agreement, unless it would lead to such an absurdity or injustice that it must be assumed that they did not mean what they said.' This is a very fair summary of the judgments in *Wallis v. Smith*, especially of that of Lord Justice Cotton; and it supplies the nearest approach which can be given at present to a rule for practical guidance. We can heartily commend this as a carefully edited edition of a thoroughly good book."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The editors have, with their well-known care, eliminated much obsolete matter, and revised and corrected the text in accordance with the recent changes in procedure and legislation. The chapter on penalties and liquidated damages has been to a great extent re-written, and a new chapter has been added on breach of statutory obligations. As of former editions of this valuable work, we can but speak of it with strong commendation as a most reliable authority on a very important branch of our law—the Right to Damages as the result of an Action at Law."—*Law Journal*.

"During the twenty-two years which have elapsed since the publication of this well-known work, its reputation has been steadily growing, and it has long since become the recognised authority on the important subject of which it treats."—*LAW MAGAZINE AND REVIEW*.

"This edition of what has become a standard work has the advantage of appearing under the supervision of the original author as well as of Mr. Lumley Smith, the editor of the second edition. The result is most satisfactory. Mr. Lumley Smith's edition was able and conscientiously prepared, and we are glad to find that the reader still enjoys the benefit of his accuracy and learning. At the same time the book has doubtless been improved by the reappearance of its author as co-editor. The earlier part, indeed, has been to a considerable extent entirely rewritten.

"Mr. Mayne's remarks on damages in actions of tort are brief. We agree with him that in such actions the courts are governed by far looser principles than in contracts; indeed, sometimes it is impossible to say they are governed by any principles at all. In actions for injuries to the person or reputation, for example, a judge cannot do more than give a general direction to the jury to give

what the facts proved in their judgment required. And, according to the better opinion they may give damages 'for example's sake,' and mulct a rich man more heavily than a poor one. In actions for injuries to property, however, ' vindictive' or 'exemplary' damages cannot, except in very rare cases, be awarded, but must be limited, as in contract, to the actual harm sustained.

"It is needless to comment upon the arrangement of the subjects in this edition, in which no alteration has been made. The editors modestly express a hope that all the English as well as the principal Irish decisions up to the date have been included, and we believe from our own examination that the hope is well founded. We may regret that, warned by the growing bulk of the book, the editors have not included any fresh American cases, but we feel that the omission was unavoidable. We should add that the whole work has been thoroughly revised."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This text-book is so well known, not only as the highest authority on the subject treated of, but as one of the best text-books ever written, that it would be idle for us to speak of it in the words of commendation that it deserves. It is a work that no practising lawyer can do without."—*CANADA LAW JOURNAL*.

In 8vo, price 2s., sewed,

## TABLE of the FOREIGN MERCANTILE LAWS and CODES

in Force in the Principal States of EUROPE and AMERICA. By CHARLES LYON-CAEN, Professeur agrégé à la Faculté de Droit de Paris; Professeur à l'Ecole libre des Sciences politiques. Translated by NAPOLEON ARGLES, Solicitor, Paris.

In one volume, demy 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## PRINCIPLES OF THE LAW OF STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU, RETENTION, AND DELIVERY.

By JOHN HOUSTON, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We have no hesitation in saying that we think Mr. Houston's book will be a very useful accession to the library of either the merchant or the lawyer."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"We have, indeed, met with few works which so

successfully surmount the difficulties in the way of this arduous undertaking as the one before us; for the language is well chosen, it is exhaustive of the law, and is systematised with great method."—*American Law Review*.

In 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## A REPORT OF THE CASE OF THE QUEEN v. GURNEY AND OTHERS,

In the Court of Queen's Bench before the Lord Chief Justice COCKBURN. With an Introduction, containing a History of the Case, and an Examination of the Cases at Law and Equity applicable to it; or Illustrating THE DOCTRINE OF COMMERCIAL FRAUD. By W. F. FINLASON, Barrister-at-Law.

"It will probably be a very long time before the prosecution of the Overend and Gurney directors is forgotten. It remains as an example, and a legal precedent of considerable value. It involved the immensely important question where innocent misrepresentation ends, and where fraudulent misrepresentation begins.

"All who perused the report of this case in the columns of the *Times* must have observed the remarkable fulness and accuracy with which that

duty was discharged, and nothing could be more natural than that the reporter should publish a separate report in book form. This has been done, and Mr. Finlason introduces the report by one hundred pages of dissertation on the general law. To this we shall proceed to refer, simply remarking, before doing so, that the charge to the jury has been carefully revised by the Lord Chief Justice."—*Law Times*.

12mo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## A TREATISE ON THE GAME LAWS OF ENGLAND AND WALES:

Including Introduction, Statutes, Explanatory Notes, Cases, and Index. By JOHN LOCKE, M.P., Q.C., Recorder of Brighton. The Fifth Edition, in which are introduced the GAME LAWS of SCOTLAND and IRELAND. By GILMORE EVANS, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In royal 8vo, price 10s. 6d., cloth,

## THE PRACTICE OF EQUITY BY WAY OF REVIVOR AND SUPPLEMENT.

With Forms of Orders and Appendix of Bills.

By LOFTUS LEIGH PEMBERTON, of the Chancery Registrar's Office.

"Mr. Pemberton has, with great care, brought together and classified all these conflicting cases, and has, as far as may be, deduced principles which will probably be applied to future cases."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In 8vo, price 5s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF PRIORITY.

A CONCISE VIEW OF THE LAW RELATING TO PRIORITY OF INCUMBRANCES AND OF OTHER RIGHTS IN PROPERTY.

By W. G. ROBINSON, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Robinson's book may be recommended to advanced student, and will furnish the practi-

titioner with a useful supplement to larger and more complete works."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In crown 8vo, price 16s., cloth,

## A MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS THROUGHOUT GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

Comprising the Duties of Returning Officers and their Deputies, Town Clerks, Agents, Poll-Clerks, &c., and the Law of Election Expenses, Corrupt Practices, and illegal Payments. With an Appendix of Statutes and an Index. By HENRY JEFFREYS BUSHBY, Esq., one of the Metropolitan Police Magistrates, sometime Recorder of Colchester.—Fifth Edition. Adapted to and embodying the recent changes in the Law, including the Ballot Act, the Instructions to Returning Officers in England and Scotland issued by the Home Office, and the whole of the Statute Law relating to the subject. Edited by HENRY HARDCastle, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"We have just received at a very opportune moment the new edition of this useful work. We need only say that those who have to do with elections will find 'Bushby's Manual' replete with information and trustworthy, and that Mr. Hardcastle has incorporated all the recent changes of the law."—*Law Journal*.

"As far as we can judge, Mr. Hardcastle, who

is known as one of the joint editors of O'Malley and Hardcastle's Election Reports, has done his work well. . . . For practical purposes, as a handy manual, we can recommend the work to returning officers, agents, and candidates; and returning officers cannot do better than distribute this manual freely amongst their subordinates, if they wish them to understand their work."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

A Companion Volume to the above, in crown 8vo, price 9s., cloth,

## THE LAW AND PRACTICE OF ELECTION PETITIONS,

With an Appendix containing the Parliamentary Elections Act, 1868, the General Rules for the Trial of Election Petitions in England, Scotland, and Ireland, Forms of Petitions, &c. Second Edition. By HENRY HARDCastle, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Hardcastle gives us an original treatise with foot notes, and he has evidently taken very considerable pains to make his work a reliable guide. Beginning with the effect of the Election Petitions Act, 1868, he takes his readers step by step through the new procedure. His mode of treating the subject of 'particulars' will be found

extremely useful, and he gives all the law and practice in a very small compass. In an Appendix is supplied the Act and the Rules. We can thoroughly recommend Mr. Hardcastle's book as a concise manual on the law and practice of election petitions."—*Law Times*.

Now ready, Vols. I., II., & III., price 73s.; and Vol. IV., Pts. I. & II., price 5s.

REPORTS OF THE DECISIONS OF THE

## JUDGES FOR THE TRIAL OF ELECTION PETITIONS IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

PURSUANT TO THE PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS ACT, 1868.  
By EDWARD LOUGHIN O'MALLEY AND HENRY HARDCastle.

In 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF FIXTURES,

IN THE PRINCIPAL RELATION OF  
LANDLORD AND TENANT,

AND IN ALL OTHER OR GENERAL RELATIONS.

FOURTH EDITION.

By ARCHIBALD BROWN, M.A. Edin. and Oxon., and B.C.L. Oxon.,  
OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"The author tells us that every endeavour has been made to make this Edition as complete as possible. We think he has been very successful. For instance, the changes effected by the Bills of Sale Act, 1878, have been well indicated, and a new chapter has been added with reference to the Law of Ecclesiastical Fixtures and Dilapidations. The book is worthy of the success it has achieved."—*Law Times*.

"We have touched on the principal features of this

new edition, and we have not space for further remarks on the book itself: but we may observe that the particular circumstances of the cases cited are in all instances sufficiently detailed to make the principle of law clear; and though very many of the principles given are in the very words of the judges, at the same time the author has not spared to deduce his own observations, and the treatise is commendable as well for originality as for laboriousness."—*Law Journal*.

*Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reporters.*

**SIR BARTHOLOMEW SHOWER'S PARLIAMENTARY CASES.**

In 8vo, 1876, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, best calf binding,

**SHOWER'S CASES IN PARLIAMENT**

*RESOLVED AND ADJUDGED UPON PETITIONS & WRITS OF ERROR.*

FOURTH EDITION.

CONTAINING ADDITIONAL CASES NOT HITHERTO REPORTED.

REVISED AND EDITED BY

RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; EDITOR OF "KELYNG'S CROWN CASES," AND  
"HALL'S ESSAY ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CROWN IN THE SEASHORE."

"Messrs. STEVENS & HAYNES, the successful publishers of the Reprints of Bellewe, Cooke, Cunningham, Brookes's New Cases, Choyce Cases in Chancery, William Kelyng and Kelyng's Crown Cases, determined to issue a new or fourth Edition of Shower's Cases in Parliament.

"The volume, although beautifully printed on old-fashioned Paper, in old-fashioned type, instead of being in the quarto, is in the more convenient octavo form, and contains several additional cases not to be found in any of the previous editions of the work.

"These are all cases of importance, worthy of being ushered into the light of the world by enterprising publishers.

"Shower's Cases are models for reporters, even in our day. The statements of the case, the arguments of counsel, and the opinions of the Judges, are all clearly and ably given.

"This new edition with an old face of these valuable reports, under the able editorship of R. L. Loveland, Esq., should, in the language of the advertisement, 'be welcomed by the profession, as well as enable the custodians of public libraries to complete or add to their series of English Law Reports.'"*—Canada Law Journal.*

**BELLEWE'S CASES, T. RICHARD II.**

In 8vo, 1869, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, bound in calf antique,

**LES ANS DU ROY RICHARD LE SECOND.**

Collect' ensembl' hors les abridgments' de Statham, Fitzherbert et Brooke. Per  
RICHARD BELLEWE, de Lincolns Inne. 1585. Reprinted from the Original  
Edition.

"No public library in the world, where English law finds a place, should be without a copy of this edition of Bellewe."*—Canada Law Journal.*

"We have here a *fac-simile* edition of Bellewe, and it is really the most beautiful and admirable reprint that has appeared at any time. It is a perfect gem of antique printing, and forms a most interesting monument of our early legal history. It belongs to the same class of works as the Year Book of Edward I. and other similar works which have been printed in our own time under the auspices of the Master of the Rolls; but is far superior to any of them, and is in this respect

highly creditable to the spirit and enterprise of private publishers. The work is an important link in our legal history; there are no year books of the reign of Richard II., and Bellewe supplied the only substitute by carefully extracting and collecting all the cases he could find, and he did it in the most convenient form—that of alphabetical arrangement in the order of subjects, so that the work is a digest as well as a book of law reports. It is in fact a collection of cases of the reign of Richard II., arranged according to their subjects in alphabetical order. It is therefore one of the most intelligible and interesting legal memorials of the Middle Ages."*—Law Times.*

**CUNNINGHAM'S REPORTS.**

In 8vo, 1871, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, calf antique,

CUNNINGHAM'S (T.) Reports in K. B., 7 to 10 Geo. II.; to which is prefixed a Proposal for rendering the Laws of England clear and certain, humbly offered to the Consideration of both Houses of Parliament. Third edition, with numerous Corrections. By THOMAS TOWNSEND BUCKNILL, Barrister-at-Law.

"The instructive chapter which precedes the cases, entitled 'A proposal for rendering the Laws of England clear and certain,' gives the volume a degree of peculiar interest, independent of the value of many of the reported cases. That chapter begins with words which ought, for the information of every people, to be printed in letters of gold. They are as follows: 'Nothing conduces more to the

peace and prosperity of every nation than good laws and the due execution of them.' The history of the civil law is then rapidly traced. Next a history is given of English Reporters, beginning with the reporters of the Year Books from 1 Edw. III. to 12 Hen. VIII.—being near 200 years—and afterwards to the time of the author."*—Canada Law Journal.*

*Stevens and Haynes' Series of Reprints of the Early Reporters.*

### CHOYCE CASES IN CHANCERY.

In 8vo, 1870, price 2*l.* 2*s.*, calf antique,

### THE PRACTICE OF THE HIGH COURT OF CHANCERY.

th the Nature of the several Offices belonging to that Court. And the Reports of many Cases wherein Relief hath been there had, and where denied.

This volume, in paper, type, and binding (like "Bellew's Cases") is a fac-simile of the antique edition. who buy the one should buy the other."—*Canada Law Journal.*

In 8vo, 1872, price 3*l.* 3*s.*, calf antique,

### MR G. COOKE'S COMMON PLEAS REPORTS

THE REIGNS OF QUEEN ANNE, AND KINGS GEORGE I. AND II.

Third Edition, with Additional Cases and References contained in the Notes taken from L. C. J. EYRE'S MSS. by Mr. Justice NARES, edited by THOMAS TOWNSEND BUCKNILL, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Law books never can die or remain long dead so long as Stevens and Haynes are willing to continue them or revive them when dead. It is certainly surprising to see with what facial accuracy

an old volume of Reports may be produced by these modern publishers, whose good taste is only equalled by their enterprise."—*Canada Law Journal.*

### BROOKE'S NEW CASES WITH MARCH'S TRANSLATION.

In 8vo, 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

COKE'S (Sir Robert) New Cases in the time of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, collected out of BROOKE'S Abridgement, and arranged under years, with a table, together with MARCH'S (John) Translation of BROOKE'S New Cases in the time of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary, collected out of BROOKE'S Abridgement, and reduced alphabetically under their proper heads and titles, with a table of the principal matters. In one handsome volume. 8vo. 1873.

Both the original and the translation having been very scarce, and the mispaving and other errors in March's translation making a new and selected edition peculiarly desirable, Messrs.

Stevens and Haynes have reprinted the two books in one volume, uniform with the preceding volumes of the series of Early Reports."—*Canada Law Journal.*

### KELYNGE'S (W.) REPORTS.

In 8vo, 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

LYNGE'S (William) Reports of Cases in Chancery, the King's Bench, &c., from the 3rd to the 9th year of his late Majesty King George II., during which time Lord King was Chancellor, and the Lords Raymond and Hardwicke were Chief Justices of England. To which are added, seventy New Cases not in the First Edition. Third Edition. In one handsome volume. 8vo. 1873.

### KELYNG'S (SIR JOHN) CROWN CASES.

In 8vo, 1873, price 4*l.* 4*s.*, calf antique,

LYNG'S (Sir J.) Reports of Divers Cases in Pleas of the Crown in the Reign of King Charles II., with Directions to Justices of the Peace, and others; to which are added, Three Modern Cases, viz., Armstrong and Lisle, the King and Plummer, the Queen and Mawbridge. Third Edition, containing several additional Cases never before printed, together with a TREATISE UPON THE LAW AND PROCEEDINGS IN CASES OF HIGH TREASON, first published in 1793. The whole carefully revised and edited by RICHARD LOVELAND LOVELAND, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

We look upon this volume as one of the most important and valuable of the unique reprints of Sirs. Stevens and Haynes. Little do we know the mines of legal wealth that lie buried in the law books. But a careful examination, either of the reports or of the treatise embodied in the volume before us, will give the reader some idea of the

good service rendered by Messrs. Stevens and Haynes to the profession. . . . Should occasion arise the Crown prosecutor, as well as counsel for the prisoner, will find in this volume a complete *vade mecum* of the law of high treason and proceedings in relation thereto."—*Canada Law Journal.*

In one volume, 8vo, price 25s., cloth,

### A CONCISE TREATISE ON

## PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL JURISPRUDENCE, BASED ON THE DECISIONS IN THE ENGLISH COURTS.

By JOHN ALDERSON FOOTE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW ; CHANCELLOR'S LEGAL MEDALLIST AND SENIOR WHEWELL SCHOLAR  
OF INTERNATIONAL LAW CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY, 1873 ; SENIOR STUDENT IN JURISPRUDENCE  
AND ROMAN LAW, INNS OF COURT EXAMINATION, HILARY TERM, 1874.

"This work seems to us likely to prove of considerable use to all English lawyers who have to deal with questions of private international law. Since the publication of Mr. Westlake's valuable treatise, twenty years ago, the judicial decisions of English courts bearing upon different parts of this subject have greatly increased in number, and it is full time that these decisions should be examined, and that the conclusions to be deduced from them should be systematically set forth in a treatise. Moreover, Mr. Foote has done this well."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Mr. Foote has done his work very well, and the book will be useful to all who have to deal with the class of cases in which English law alone is not sufficient to settle the question."—*Saturday Review*, March 8, 1879.

"The author's object has been to reduce into order the mass of materials already accumulated in the shape of explanation and actual decision on the interesting matter of which he treats ; and to construct a framework of private international law, not from the *dicta* of jurists so much as from judicial decisions in English Courts which have superseded them. And it is here, in compiling and arranging in a concise form this valuable material, that Mr. Foote's wide range of knowledge and legal acumen bear such good fruit. As a guide and assistant to the student of international law, the whole treatise will be invaluable : while a table of cases and a general index will enable him to find what he wants without trouble."—*Standard*.

"The recent decisions on points of international law (and there have been a large number since Westlake's publication) have been well stated. So far as we have observed, no case of any importance has been omitted, and the leading cases have been fully analysed. The author does not hesitate to criticise the grounds of a decision when these appear to him to conflict with the proper rule of law. Most of his criticisms seem to us very just. . . . On the whole, we can recommend Mr. Foote's treatise as a useful addition to our text-books, and we expect it will rapidly find its way into the hands of practising lawyers."—*The Journal of Jurisprudence and Scottish Law Magazine*.

"Mr. Foote has evidently borne closely in mind the needs of Students of Jurisprudence as well as those of the Practitioners. For both, the fact that his work is almost entirely one of Case-law will commend it as one useful alike in Chambers and in Court."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

"Mr. Foote's book will be useful to the student. . . . One of the best points of Mr. Foote's book is the 'Continuous Summary,' which occupies about thirty pages, and is divided into four parts—Persons, Property, Acts, and Procedure. Mr. Foote remarks that these summaries are not in any way intended as an attempt at codification. However that may be, they are a digest which reflects high credit on the author's assiduity and capacity. They are 'meant merely to guide the student,' but they will do much more than guide him. They will enable him to get such a grasp of the subject as will render the reading of the text easy and fruitful."—*Law Journal*.

"This book is well adapted to be used both as a text-book for students and a book of reference for practising barristers."—*Bar Examination Journal*.

"This is a book which supplies the want which has long been felt for a really good modern treatise on Private International Law adapted to the every-day requirements of the English Practitioner. The whole volume, although designed for the use of the practitioner, is so moderate in size—an octavo of 500 pages only—and the arrangement and development of the subject so well conceived and executed, that it will amply repay perusal by those whose immediate object may be not the actual decisions of a knotty point but the satisfactory disposal of an examination paper."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

"Since the publication, some twenty years ago, of Mr. Westlake's Treatise, Mr. Foote's book is, in our opinion, the best work on private international law which has appeared in the English language. . . . The work is executed with much ability, and will doubtless be found of great value by all persons who have to consider questions on private international law."—*Athenaeum*.

THE  
**Law Magazine and Review,**  
AND  
QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ALL REPORTED CASES.

Price FIVE SHILLINGS each Number.

---

No. CCXVIII. (Vol. 1, No. I, of the New QUARTERLY Series.) November, 1875.  
No. CCXIX. (Vol. 1, 4th Series No. II.) February, 1876.

*N.B.—These two Numbers are out of print.*

---

No. CCXX. (Vol. 1, 4th Series No. III.) For May, 1876.  
No. CCXXI. (Vol. 1, 4th Series No. IV.) For August, 1876.

---

Nos. CCXXII. to CCXXV. (Vol. 2, 4th Series Nos. V. to VIII.), November, 1876, to August, 1877.

---

Nos. CCXXVI. to CCXXIX. (Vol. 3, 4th Series Nos. IX. to XII.), November, 1877, to August, 1878.

---

Nos. CCXXX. to CCXXXIII. (Vol. 4, 4th Series Nos. XIII. to XVI.), November, 1878, to August, 1879.

---

Nos. CCXXXIV. to CCXXXVII. (Vol. 5, 4th Series Nos. XVII. to XX.), November, 1879, to August, 1880.

---

Nos. CCXXXVIII. to CCXL. (Vol. 6, 4th Series Nos. XXI. to XXIV.), November, 1880, to August, 1881.

---

Nos. CCXLII. to CCXLV. (Vol. 7, 4th Series Nos. XXV. to XXVIII.), November, 1881, to August, 1882.

---

Nos. CCXLVI. to CCXLIX. (Vol. 8, 4th Series Nos. XXIX. to XXXII.), November, 1882, to August, 1883.

---

No. CCL. to CCLI. (Vol. 9, 4th Series Nos. XXXIII. to XXXVI.), November, 1883, to August, 1884.

---

No. CCLIV. (Vol. 9, 4th Series, No. XXXVII.), November 1884.

An Annual Subscription of 20s., paid in advance to the Publishers, will secure the receipt of the LAW MAGAZINE, free by post, within the United Kingdom, or for 24s. to the Colonies and Abroad.

Third Edition, in one vol., 8vo, price 32s., cloth,

## A TREATISE ON HINDU LAW AND USAGE.

By JOHN D. MAYNE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "A Treatise on Damages," &c.

"A new work from the pen of so established an authority as Mr. Mayne cannot fail to be welcome to the legal profession. In his present volume the late Officiating Advocate-General at Madras has drawn upon the stores of his long experience in Southern India, and has produced a work of value alike to the practitioner at the Indian Bar, or at home, in appeal cases, and to the scientific jurist.

"To all who, whether as practitioners or administrators, or as students of the science of jurisprudence, desire a thoughtful and suggestive work of reference on Hindu Law and Usage, we heartily recommend the careful perusal of Mr. Mayne's valuable treatise." —*Law Magazine and Review.*

In 8vo, 1877, price 15s., cloth,

## A DIGEST OF HINDU LAW.

AS ADMINISTERED IN THE COURTS OF THE MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

ARRANGED AND ANNOTATED

By H. S. CUNNINGHAM, M.A., Advocate-General, Madras.

## DUTCH LAW.

Vol. I., Royal 8vo, price 40s., cloth,

### VAN LEEUWEN'S COMMENTARIES ON THE ROMAN-DUTCH

LAW. Revised and Edited with Notes in Two Volumes by C. W. DECKER, Advocate. Translated from the original Dutch by J. G. KOTZÉ, LL.B., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Chief Justice of the Transvaal. With Facsimile Portrait of DECKER from the Edition of 1780.

\* \* Vol. II. is in course of preparation.

BUCHANAN (J.), Reports of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. 1868, 1869, 1870-73, and 74. Bound in Three Vols. Royal 8vo. 1875, 1876, 1879, etc.

MENZIES' (W.), Reports of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Vol. I., Vol. II., Vol. III.

BUCHANAN (J.), Index and Digest of Cases decided in the Supreme Court of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, reported by the late Hon. WILLIAM MENZIES. Compiled by JAMES BUCHANAN, Advocate of the Supreme Court. In One Vol., royal 8vo.

In 8vo, 1878, cloth,

PRECEDENTS IN PLEADING: being Forms filed of Record in the Supreme Court of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. Collected and Arranged by JAMES BUCHANAN.

In Crown 8vo, price 31s. 6d., boards,

THE INTRODUCTION TO DUTCH JURISPRUDENCE OF HUGO GROTIUS, with Notes by Simon van Groenwegen van der Made, and References to Van der Keesel's Theses and Schorer's Notes. Translated by A. F. S. MAASDORP, B.A., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

In 12mo, price 15s. net, boards,

### SELECT THESES ON THE LAWS OF HOLLAND & ZEELAND.

Being a Commentary of Hugo Grotius' Introduction to Dutch Jurisprudence, and intended to supply certain defects therein, and to determine some of the more celebrated Controversies on the Law of Holland. By DIONYSIUS GODEFRIDUS VAN DER KESSEL, Advocate, and Professor of the Civil and Modern Laws in the Universities of Leyden. Translated from the original Latin by C. A. LORENZ, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Second Edition, With a Biographical Notice of the Author by Professor J. DE WAL, of Leyden.

THE  
**Bar Examination Journal.**

No. 44. Price 2s.

HILARY, 1885.

*CONTENTS:—*

SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION.  
 EXAMINATION PAPERS, WITH ANSWERS.

REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY.

COMMON LAW.

EQUITY.

ROMAN LAW.

STUDENTSHIP EXAMINATION PAPERS.

LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES.

EDITED BY

A. D. TYSSEN, D.C.L., M.A.,  
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AND

W. D. EDWARDS, LL.B.,  
OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

\* \* \* *It is intended in future to publish a Number of the Journal after each Examination.*

Now published, in 8vo, price 18s. each, cloth,

**THE BAR EXAMINATION JOURNAL, VOL. IV., V., & VI.** Containing the Examination Questions and Answers from Easter Term, 1878, to Hilary Term, 1884, with List of Successful Candidates at each examination, Notes on the Law of Property, and a Synopsis of Recent Legislation of importance to Students, and other information.

By A. D. TYSSEN AND W. D. EDWARDS, Barristers-at-Law.

Second Edition. In 8vo, price 6s., cloth,

**A SUMMARY OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES' LAW.**

BY T. EUSTACE SMITH,  
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"The author of this hand-book tells us that, when an articled student reading for the final examination, he felt the want of such a work as that before us, wherein could be found the main principles of law relating to joint-stock companies . . . Law students may well read it; for Mr. Smith has very wisely been at the pains of giving his authority for all his statements of the law or of practice, as applied to joint-stock company business usually transacted in solicitor's chambers. In fact, Mr. Smith has by his little book offered fresh inducement to students to make themselves—at all events, to some extent—acquainted with company law as a separate branch of study."—*Law Times*.

"These pages give, in the words of the Preface, 'as briefly and concisely as possible, a general view both of the principles and practice of the law affecting companies.' The work is excellently printed, and authorities are cited; but in no case is the very language of the statutes copied. The plan is good, and shows both grasp and neatness, and, both amongst students and laymen, Mr. Smith's book ought to meet a ready sale."—*Law Journal*. "The book is one from which we have derived a large amount of valuable information, and we can heartily and conscientiously recommend it to our readers."—*Oxford and Cambridge Undergraduates' Journal*.

In 8vo, Fifth Edition, price 9s., cloth,

## THE MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACTS; 1870, 1874, and 1882,

WITH COPIOUS AND EXPLANATORY NOTES, AND AN APPENDIX OF THE ACTS  
RELATING TO MARRIED WOMEN.

By S. WORTHINGTON WORTHINGTON, M.A., Christ Church, Oxon., and the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Being the Fifth Edition of The Married Women's Property Acts. By the late J. R. GRIFFITHS, B.A., Oxon., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"Upon the whole, we are of opinion that this is the best work upon the subject which has been issued since the passing of the recent Act. Its position as a well-established manual of acknowledged worth gives it at starting a considerable advantage over new books; and this advantage has been well maintained by the intelligent treatment of the Editor."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The notes are full, but anything rather than tedious reading, and the law contained in them is good, and verified by reported cases. . . . A distinct feature of the work is its copious index, practically a summary of the marginal headings of the various paragraphs in the body of the text. This book is worthy of all success."—*Law Magazine*.

In 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF NEGLIGENCE.

SECOND EDITION.

By ROBERT CAMPBELL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Advocate of the Scotch Bar.

"No less an authority than the late Mr. Justice Willes, in his judgment in *Oppenheim v. White Lion Hotel Co.*, characterised Mr. Campbell's 'Law of Negligence' as a 'very good book'; and since very good books are by no means plentiful, when compared with the numbers of indifferent ones which annually issue from the press, we think the profession will be thankful to the author of this

new edition brought down to date. It is indeed an able and scholarly treatise on a somewhat difficult branch of law, in the treatment of which the author's knowledge of Roman and Scotch Jurisprudence has stood him in good stead. We confidently recommend it alike to the student and the practitioner."—*Law Magazine*.

In royal 8vo, price 28s., cloth,

## AN INDEX TO TEN THOUSAND PRECEDENTS IN CONVEYANCING, AND TO COMMON AND COMMERCIAL FORMS. Arranged in Alphabetical order with Subdivisions of an Analytical Nature; together with an Appendix containing an Abstract of the Stamp Act, 1870, with a Schedule of Duties; the Regulations relative to, and the Stamp Duties payable on, Probates of Wills, Letters of Administration, Legacies, and Successions. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

### BIBLIOTHECA LEGUM.

In 12mo (nearly 400 pages), price 2s., cloth,

## A CATALOGUE OF LAW BOOKS. Including all the Reports in the various Courts of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with a Supplement to December, 1884. By HENRY G. STEVENS and ROBERT W. HAYNES, Law Publishers.

In small 4to, price 2s., cloth, beautifully printed, with a large margin, for the  
special use of Librarians,

## A CATALOGUE OF THE REPORTS IN THE VARIOUS COURTS OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. ARRANGED BOTH IN ALPHABETICAL & CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER. By STEVENS & HAYNES, Law Publishers.

In 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

## CHAPTERS ON THE LAW RELATING TO THE COLONIES.

To which is appended a TOPICAL INDEX of CASES DECIDED in the PRIVY COUNCIL on Appeal from the Colonies, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man, reported in Acton, Knapp, Moore, the Law Journal Reports, and the Law Reports, to July, 1882.

BY CHARLES JAMES TARRING,  
OF THE INNER TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

### CONTENTS.

**TABLE OF CASES CITED.**

**TABLE OF STATUTES CITED.**

Introductory.—Definition of a Colony.

Chapter I.—The laws to which the Colonies are subject.

Chapter II.—The Executive.

Section 1.—The Governor.

Section 2.—The Executive Council.

Chapter III.—The Legislative power.

Section 1.—Crown Colonies.

Section 2.—Privileges and powers of colonial Legislative Assemblies.

Chapter IV.—The Judiciary and Bar.

Chapter V.—Appeals from the Colonies.

Chapter VI.—Section 1.—Imperial Statutes relating to the Colonies in general.

Section 2.—Imperial Statutes relating to particular Colonies.

**TOPICAL INDEX OF CASES.**

**INDEX OF TOPICS OF ENGLISH LAW DEALT WITH IN THE CASES.**

**INDEX OF NAMES OF CASES.**

**GENERAL INDEX.**

In 8vo, price 10s., cloth,

## THE TAXATION OF COSTS IN THE CROWN OFFICE.

COMPRISING A COLLECTION OF

BILLS OF COSTS IN THE VARIOUS MATTERS TAXABLE IN THAT OFFICE;

INCLUDING

COSTS UPON THE PROSECUTION OF FRAUDULENT BANKRUPTS,  
AND ON APPEALS FROM INFERIOR COURTS;

TOGETHER WITH

### A TABLE OF COURT FEES.

AND A SCALE OF COSTS USUALLY ALLOWED TO SOLICITORS, ON THE TAXATION OF COSTS ON THE CROWN SIDE OF THE QUEEN'S BENCH DIVISION OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE.

By FREDK. H. SHORT,

CHIEF CLERK IN THE CROWN OFFICE.

"This is decidedly a useful work on the subject of those costs which are liable to be taxed before the Queen's Coroner and Attorney (for which latter name that of 'Solicitor' might now well be substituted), or before the master of the Crown Office; in fact, such a book is almost indispensable when preparing costs for taxation in the Crown Office, or when taxing an opponent's costs. Country solicitors will find the scale relating to bankruptcy prosecutions of especial use, as such costs are taxed in the Crown Office. The 'general observations' constitute a useful feature in this manual."—*Law Times*.

"This book contains a collection of bills of costs in the various matters taxable in the Crown Office. When we point out that the only scale of costs available for the use of the general body of solicitors is that published in Mr. Corner's book on 'Crown Practice' in 1844, we have said quite enough to prove the utility of the work before us.

"In them Mr. Short deals with 'Perusals,' 'Copies for Use,' 'Affidavits,' 'Agency,' 'Correspondence,' 'Close Copies,' 'Counsel,' 'Affidavit of Increase,' and kindred matters; and adds some useful remarks on taxation of 'Costs in Bankruptcy Prosecutions,' 'Quo Warranto,' 'Mandamus,' 'Indictments,' and 'Rules.'

"We have rarely seen a work of this character better executed, and we feel sure that it will be thoroughly appreciated."—*Law Journal*.

"The recent revision of the old scale of costs in the Crown Office renders the appearance of this work particularly opportune, and it cannot fail to be welcomed by practitioners. Mr. Short gives, in the first place, a scale of costs usually allowed to solicitors on the taxation of costs in the Crown Office, and then bills of costs in various matters. These are well arranged and clearly printed."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 8s. 6d., cloth.

A COMPLETE TREATISE UPON THE  
**NEW LAW OF PATENTS, DESIGNS, & TRADE MARKS,**  
 CONSISTING OF THE PATENTS, DESIGNS, AND TRADE MARKS ACT,  
 1883, WITH THE RULES AND FORMS, FULLY ANNOTATED  
 WITH CASES, &c.

And a Statement of the Principles of the Law upon those subjects, with a Time Table  
 and Copious Index.

By EDWARD MORTON DANIEL,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, ASSOCIATE OF THE INSTITUTE OF PATENT AGENTS.

In 8vo, price 8s., cloth,

**The TRADE MARKS REGISTRATION ACT, 1875,**

And the Rules thereunder ; THE MERCHANTISE MARKS ACT, 1862, with an  
 Introduction containing a SUMMARY OF THE LAW OF TRADE MARKS,  
 together with practical Notes and Instructions, and a copious INDEX. By  
 EDWARD MORTON DANIEL, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law.

"The last of the works on this subject, that by Mr. Daniel, appears to have been very carefully done.  
 Mr. Daniel's book is a satisfactory and useful guide."—*The Engineer*.

"This treatise contains, within moderate compass, the whole of the law, as far as practically required,  
 on the subject of trade marks. The publication is opportune, the subject being one which must nearly  
 concern a considerable portion of the public, and it may be recommended to all who desire to take advan-  
 tage of the protection afforded by registration under the new legislation. It is practical, and seems to be  
 complete in every respect. The volume is well printed and neatly got up."—*Law Times*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 16s., cloth,

A CONCISE TREATISE ON THE

**STATUTE LAW OF THE LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS.**

With an Appendix of Statutes, Copious References to English, Irish, and American Cases,  
 and to the French Code, and a Copious Index.

By HENRY THOMAS BANNING, M.A.,  
 OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Mr. Banning's 'Concise Treatise' justifies its title. He brings into a convenient compass a general  
 view of the law as to the limitation of actions as it exists under numerous statutes, and a digest of the  
 principal reported cases relating to the subject which have arisen in the English and American courts."—  
*Saturday Review*.

"Mr. Banning has adhered to the plan of printing the Acts in an appendix, and making his book a  
 running treatise on the case-law thereon. The cases have evidently been investigated with care and  
 digested with clearness and intellectuality."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo, price 1s., sewed,

AN ESSAY ON THE

**ABOLITION OF CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.**

*Embracing more particularly an Enunciation and Analysis of the Principles of Law as  
 applicable to Criminals of the Highest Degree of Guilt.*

By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER,  
 OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

In 8vo, price 31s. 6d., cloth,

**THE INDIAN CONTRACT ACT, No. IX., of 1872.**

TOGETHER

WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY NOTES, TABLE OF  
 CONTENTS, APPENDIX, AND INDEX.

By H. S. CUNNINGHAM AND H. H. SHEPHERD,  
 BARRISTERS-AT-LAW.

In royal 8vo. 1100 pages. 45s., cloth.

## STORY'S COMMENTARIES ON EQUITY JURISPRUDENCE.

*First English Edition, from the Twelfth American Edition.*

By W. E. GRIGSBY, LL.D. (LOND.), B.C.L. (OXON.),

AND OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

Second Edition, in 8vo, price 8s., cloth,

## THE PARTITION ACTS, 1868 & 1876, A MANUAL OF THE LAW OF PARTITION AND OF SALE IN LIEU OF PARTITION.

With the Decided Cases, and an Appendix containing Judgments and Orders.

By W. GREGORY WALKER,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW, B.A., AUTHOR OF "A COMPENDIUM OF THE LAW OF EXECUTORS  
AND ADMINISTRATORS."

"This is a very good manual—practical, clearly written, and complete. The subject lends itself well to the mode of treatment adopted by Mr. Walker, and in his notes to the various sections he has carefully brought together the cases and discussed the difficulties arising upon the language of the different provisions."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The main body of the work is concerned only with the so-called Partition Acts, which are really Acts enabling the Court in certain cases to substitute a sale for a partition. What these cases are very well summed up or set out in the present edition of this book, which is well up to date. The

work is supplemented by a very useful selection of precedents of pleadings and orders."—*Law Journal*.

"This is a very painstaking and praiseworthy little treatise. That such a work has now been published needs, in fact, only to be announced; for, meeting as it does an undoubted requirement, it is sure to secure a place in the library of every equity practitioner. . . . We are gratified to be able to add our assurance that the practitioner will find that his confidence has not been misplaced, and that Mr. Walker's manual, compact and inexpensive as it is, is equally exhaustive and valuable."—*Irish Law Times*.

In 8vo, price 21s., cloth,

A TREATISE ON THE

## LAW AND PRACTICE RELATING TO INFANTS.

By ARCHIBALD H. SIMPSON, M.A.,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW, AND FELLOW OF CHRIST'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

"Mr. Simpson's book comprises the whole of the law relating to infants, both as regards their persons and their property, and we have not observed any very important omissions. The author has evidently expended much trouble and care upon his work, and has brought together, in a concise and convenient form, the law upon the subject down to the present time."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Its law is unimpeachable. We have detected no errors, and whilst the work might have been done more scientifically, it is, beyond all question, a compendium of sound legal principles."—*Law Times*.

"Mr. Simpson has arranged the whole of the Law relating to Infants with much fulness of detail, and yet in comparatively little space. The result is due mainly to the businesslike condensation of his style. Fulness, however, has by no means been sacrificed to brevity, and, so far as we have been

able to test it, the work omits no point of any importance, from the earliest cases to the last. In the essential qualities of clearness, completeness, and orderly arrangement it leaves nothing to be desired.

"Lawyers in doubt on any point of law or practice will find the information they require, if it can be found at all, in Mr. Simpson's book, and a writer of whom this can be said may congratulate himself on having achieved a considerable success."—*Law Magazine*, February, 1876.

"The reputation of 'Simpson on Infants' is now too perfectly established to need any encomiums on our part: and we can only say that, as the result of our own experience, we have invariably found this work an exhaustive and trustworthy repertory of information on every question connected with the law and practice relating to its subject."—*Irish Law Times*, July 7, 1877.

In 8vo, price 8s., cloth,

THE LAW CONCERNING THE

## REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS

IN ENGLAND AND WALES, AND AT SEA.

Being the whole Statute Law upon the subject; together with a list of Registration Fees and Charges. Edited, with Copious Explanatory Notes and References, and an Elaborate Index, by ARTHUR JOHN FLAXMAN, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

## THE LAW OF EXTRADITION.

*Second Edition, in 8vo, price 18s., cloth,*

## A TREATISE UPON

## THE LAW OF EXTRADITION,

WITH THE

CONVENTIONS UPON THE SUBJECT EXISTING BETWEEN  
ENGLAND AND FOREIGN NATIONS,

AND THE CASES DECIDED THEREON.

By EDWARD CLARKE,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, Q.C.

"Mr. Clarke's accurate and sensible book is the best authority to which the English reader can turn upon the subject of Extradition."—*Saturday Review*.

"The opinion we expressed of the merits of this work when it first appeared has been fully justified by the reputation it has gained. This new edition, embodying and explaining the recent legislation on extradition, is likely to sustain that reputation. . . . There are other points we had marked for comment, but we must content ourselves with heartily commending this new edition to the attention of the profession. It is seldom we come across a book possessing so much interest to the general reader and at the same time furnishing so useful a guide to the lawyer."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The appearance of a second edition of this treatise does not surprise us. It is a useful book, well arranged and well written. A student who wants to learn the principles and practice of the law of extradition will be greatly helped by Mr. Clarke. Lawyers who have extradition business will find this volume an excellent book of reference. Magistrates who have to administer the extradition law will be greatly assisted by a careful perusal of 'Clarke upon Extradition.' This may be called a warm commendation, but those who have read the book will not say it is unmerited. We have so often exposed the false pretenders to legal authorship that it is a pleasure to meet with a volume that is the useful and unpretending result of honest work. Besides the Appendix, which contains the extradition conventions of this country since 1843, we have eight chapters. The first is 'Upon the Duty of Extradition'; the second on the 'Early Treaties and Cases'; the others on the law in the United States, Canada, England, and France, and the practice in those countries."—*Law Journal*.

"One of the most interesting and valuable contributions to legal literature which it has been our province to notice for a long time, is 'Clarke's Treatise on the Law of Extradition.' . . . Mr. Clarke's work comprises chapters upon the Duty of Extradition; Early Treaties and Cases; History of the Law in the United States, in Canada, in England, in France, &c., with an Appendix containing the Conventions existing between England and Foreign Nations, and the cases decided thereon . . . The work is ably prepared throughout, and should form a part of the library of every lawyer interested in great Constitutional or International Questions."—*Albany Law Journal*.

THE TIMES of September 7, 1874, in a long article upon "Extradition Treaties," makes considerable use of this work, and writes of it as "*Mr. Clarke's useful Work on Extradition*."

In 8vo, 1876, price 8s., cloth,

THE PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE IN APPEALS  
FROM INDIA TO THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

By E. B. MICHELL AND R. B. MICHELL,

BARRISTERS-AT-LAW.

"A useful manual arranging the practice in convenient order, and giving the rules in force in several courts. It will be a decided acquisition to those engaged in Appeals from India."—*Law Times*.

## PRACTICE OF CONVEYANCING.

In 8vo, price 2s. 6d., cloth,

TABLES OF STAMP DUTIES  
FROM 1815 TO THE PRESENT TIME.

BY WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER,

OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, ESQUIRE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW: AUTHOR OF "THE  
LAW OF COPYRIGHT IN WORKS OF LITERATURE AND ART," "INDEX  
TO PRECEDENTS IN CONVEYANCING," "TITLE DEEDS," &c.

"Conveyancers owe Mr. Copinger a debt of gratitude for his valuable Index to Precedents in Conveyancing : and we think the little book now before us will add to their obligations. Mr. Copinger gives, first of all, an abstract of the Stamp Act, 1870, with the special regulations affecting conveyances, mortgages, and settlements in full. He then presents in a tabular form the *ad valorem* stamp duties on conveyances, mortgages, and settlements, payable in England from the 1st of September, 1815, to the 20th of October, 1850, and then tables of *ad valorem* duties payable on the three classes of instruments since the last-mentioned date, and at the present time : arranged very clearly in columns. We cannot pretend to have checked

the figures, but those we have looked at are correct : and we think this little book ought to find its way into a good many chambers and offices."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"This book, or at least one containing the same amount of valuable and well-arranged information, should find a place in every Solicitor's office. It is of especial value when examining the abstract of a large number of old title deeds."—*Law Times*.

"His *Tables of Stamp Duties, from 1815 to 1878*, have already been tested in Chambers, and being now published, will materially lighten the labours of the profession in a tedious department, yet one requiring great care."—*Law Magazine and Review*.

In one volume, 8vo, price 14s., cloth,

## TITLE DEEDS:

THEIR CUSTODY, INSPECTION, AND PRODUCTION, AT LAW, IN  
EQUITY, AND IN MATTERS OF CONVEYANCING,

Including Covenants for the Production of Deeds and Attested Copies ; with an Appendix of Precedents, the Vendor and Purchaser Act, 1874, &c., &c., &c. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law ; Author of "The Law of Copyright" and "Index to Precedents in Conveyancing."

"In dealing with 'documentary evidence at law and in equity and in matters of conveyancing, including covenants for the production of deeds and attested copies,' Mr. Copinger has shown discrimination, for it is a branch of the general subject of evidence which is very susceptible of independent treatment. We are glad, therefore, to be able to approve both of the design and the manner in which it has been executed.

"The literary execution of the work is good enough to invite quotation, but the volume is not

large and we content ourselves with recommending it to the profession."—*Law Times*.

"A really good treatise on this subject must be essential to the lawyer : and this is what we have here. Mr. Copinger has supplied a much-felt want, by the compilation of this volume. We have not space to go into the details of the book ; it appears well arranged, clearly written, and fully elaborated. With these few remarks we recommend this volume to our readers."—*Law Journal*.

In 8vo, Second Edition, considerably enlarged, price 30s., cloth,

## THE LAW OF COPYRIGHT

In Works of Literature and Art ; including that of the Drama, Music, Engraving, Sculpture, Painting, Photography, and Ornamental and Useful Designs ; together with International and Foreign Copyright, with the Statutes Relating thereto, and References to the English and American Decisions. By WALTER ARTHUR COPINGER, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

"Mr. Copinger's book is very comprehensive, dealing with every branch of his subject, and even extending to copyright in foreign countries. So far as we have examined, we have found all the recent authorities noted up with scrupulous care, and there is an unusually good index. There are merits which will, doubtless, lead to the placing of this edition on the shelves of the members of the

profession whose business is concerned with copyright ; and deservedly, for the book is one of considerable value."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"Meanwhile we recommend Mr. Copinger's volume as a clear and convenient work of reference on the many knotty points connected with the existing Law of Copyright, national and international."—*Notes and Queries*.

*Second Edition, in One large Volume, 8vo, price 42s., cloth,*

# A MAGISTERIAL AND POLICE GUIDE:

BEING THE STATUTE LAW,

INCLUDING THE SESSION 43 VICT. 1880.

WITH NOTES AND REFERENCES TO THE DECIDED CASES,  
RELATING TO THE

PROCEDURE, JURISDICTION, AND DUTIES OF MAGISTRATES  
AND POLICE AUTHORITIES,

IN THE METROPOLIS AND IN THE COUNTRY.

With an Introduction showing the General Procedure before Magistrates both in Indictable and Summary Matters, as altered by the Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, together with the Rules under the said Act.

By HENRY C. GREENWOOD,

STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATE FOR THE DISTRICT OF THE STAFFORDSHIRE POTTERIES; AND

TEMPLE C. MARTIN,

CHIEF CLERK OF THE LAMBETH POLICE COURT.

"A second edition has appeared of Messrs. Greenwood and Martin's valuable and comprehensive magisterial and police Guide, a book which Justices of the peace should take care to include in their Libraries."—*Saturday Review*.

"Hence it is that we rarely light upon a work which commands our confidence, not merely by its research, but also by its grasp of the subject of which it treats. The volume before us is one of the happy few of this latter class, and it is on this account that the public favour will certainly wait upon it. We are moreover convinced that no effort has been spared by its authors, to render it a thoroughly efficient and trustworthy guide."—*Law Journal*.

"Magistrates will find a valuable handbook in Messrs. Greenwood and Martin's 'Magisterial and Police Guide,' of which a fresh Edition has just been published."—*The Times*.

"A very valuable introduction, treating of proceedings before Magistrates, and largely of the Summary Jurisdiction Act, is in itself a treatise which will repay perusal. We expressed our high opinion of the Guide when it first appeared, and the favourable impression then produced is increased by our examination of this Second Edition."—*Law Times*.

"For the form of the work we have nothing but commendation. We may say we have here our ideal law book. It may be said to omit nothing which it ought to contain."—*Law Times*.

"This handsome volume aims at presenting a comprehensive magisterial handbook for the whole of England. The mode of arrangement seems to us excellent, and is well carried out."—*Solicitors' Journal*.

"The *Magisterial and Police Guide*, by Mr. Henry Greenwood and Mr. Temple Martin, is a model work in its conciseness, and, so far as we have been able to test it, in completeness and accuracy. *It ought to be in the hands of all who, as magistrates or otherwise, have authority in matters of police.*"—*Daily News*.

"This work is eminently practical, and supplies a real want. It plainly and concisely states the law on all points upon which Magistrates are called upon to adjudicate, systematically arranged, so as to be easy of reference. It ought to find a place on every Justice's table, and we cannot but think that its usefulness will speedily ensure for it as large a sale as its merits deserve."—*Midland Counties Herald*.

"The exceedingly arduous task of collecting together all the enactments on the subject has been ably and efficiently performed, and the arrangement is so methodical and precise that one is able to lay a finger on a Section of an Act almost in a moment. It is wonderful what a mass of information is comprised in so comparatively small a space. We have much pleasure in recommending the volume not only to our professional, but also to our general readers; nothing can be more useful to the public than an acquaintance with the outlines of magisterial jurisdiction and procedure."—*Sheffield Post*.

Now published, in crown 8vo, price 4s., cloth,

A HANDBOOK OF THE  
LAW OF PARLIAMENTARY REGISTRATION.  
WITH AN APPENDIX OF STATUTES AND FULL INDEX.

By J. R. SEAGER, REGISTRATION AGENT.

In 8vo, price 5s., cloth, post free,

THE LAW OF  
PROMOTERS OF PUBLIC COMPANIES.  
BY NEWMAN WATTS,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

"Some recent cases in our law courts, which at the time attracted much public notice, have demonstrated the want of some clear and concise exposition of the powers and liabilities of promoters, and this task has been ably performed by Mr. Newman Watts."—*Investor's Guardian*.

"Mr. Watts has brought together all the leading decisions relating to promoters and directors, and has arranged the information in a very satisfactory manner, so as to readily show the rights of different parties and the steps which can be legally taken by promoters to further interests of new companies."—*Daily Chronicle*.

In One Vol., 8vo, price 12s., cloth,

A COMPENDIUM OF ROMAN LAW,  
Founded on the Institutes of Justinian;  
TOGETHER WITH  
EXAMINATION QUESTIONS  
SET IN THE UNIVERSITY AND BAR EXAMINATIONS  
(WITH SOLUTIONS),  
AND DEFINITIONS OF LEADING TERMS IN THE WORDS  
OF THE PRINCIPAL AUTHORITIES.

By GORDON CAMPBELL,

Of the Inner Temple, M.A., late Scholar of Exeter College, Oxford; M.A. Trinity College, Cambridge; Author of "An Analysis of Austin's Jurisprudence, or the Philosophy of Positive Law."

"Mr. Campbell, in producing a compendium of the Roman law, has gone to the best English works already existing on the subject, and has made excellent use of the materials found in them. The volume is especially intended for the use of students

who have to pass an examination in Roman law, and its arrangement with a view to this end appears very good. The existence of text-books such as this should do much to prevent the evil system of cramming."—*Saturday Review*.

In 8vo, price 7s. 6d., cloth,

TITLES TO MINES IN THE UNITED STATES,  
WITH THE  
STATUTES AND REFERENCES TO THE DECISIONS  
OF THE COURTS RELATING THERETO.

By W. A. HARRIS, B.A., OXON.,  
OF LINCOLN'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AND OF THE AMERICAN BAR.

